DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Orgnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 1 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 1 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0355		(C) Msg fr REDEYE 17 (sniffer mission)	BDE,DO	DW
			at coord BS891301 there is an indica-		
			tion of a fire or something or obj hot.		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0643		(C) Co D 2nd plat, 1st & 2nd sqds, clos-	BDE,DO	DW
			ed fr their amb psns to the NDP.		
10	0650		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed fr amb psn to	BDE,DO	DW
			the NDP psn of the 3rd plat.		
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat	BDE,DO	JPC
			BS909211, 3rd plat BS901211; Co B 2nd		
			plat BS776382 & BS778382, 3rd plat BS-		
			782380,& BS783382; Co C 2nd & 3rd plat		
			BS852268; Co D (-). NDP BS801346, 1st plat		
			BS801346, 2nd plat BS801352 & BS799339,	Downgraded at 3yr	
			3rd & wpn plat same as 1st plat.	Declassified after	
12	0750		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same;	BDE,CO,S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 1 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 1 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	cont		Co B 2nd & 3rd plat closed LZ BRONCO at		
			0745H; Co C 2nd & 3rd plat BS851268;		
			Co D loc same; Rcn LZ THUNDER.		
13	0820		(C) Co D departing for todays opn.	DO	JPC
			Jerry L Jones		
			JERRY L JONES, CPT SIG		
14	0900		(C) (Late Entry): At 0830H 30 NOV 68	CO,S3,S2	JPC
			at coord BS920179 E Trp 1st CAV obs a		
			cmd det 105mm rd mine explode. Mine		
			det early res in neg cas or damages to		
			veh.		
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat	CO,S3,M	JPC
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0830H, 3rd plat		
			BS901216; Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C 2nd & 3rd		
			plat BS852275; Co D BS799342.		
16	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
			BS900217; Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C 2nd & 3rd		
			plat BS852278; Co D BS800339.		
17	1030		(C) At 0900H at cqord BS885296 mine	BDE,S3,S2	JPC
			sweep tm apprehended 1 VCS 21 yrs old.		
			Neg ID card. Being taken to LZ THUNDER		
			by 1st plat E Trp 1st CAV.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 1 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 1 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	CO,S3	JPC
			BS898221; Co C 2nd & 3rd plat BS852273;		
			Co D BS808329.		
19	1105		(C) HELIX 37 came on this station at	S3-Air	JPC
			1020H to conduct air strike on coord		
			BS832256. TOT 1100H neg res.		
20	1115		(C) 1st plat E Trp 1st CAV, coord BS-	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			906228, recd AW fire w/neg cas. Firing		
			ceased 1130H. RF/PF now sweeping area.		
21	1145		(C) 1st plat E Trp 1st CAV rpts obs	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			lge no of VC at coord BS914234. 81mm		
			mort called in. Co A dispersing an ele		
			fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN to check area w/E		
			Trp 1st CAV.		
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	BDE,CO,S3,M	JPC
			BS897225; Co B LZ BRONCO; Co C 2nd &		
			3rd plat BS856285; Co D BS815323.		
23	1230		(C) MACV DUSTED OFF one VN 25yrs old	BDE,S3	CL
			at 1130H. VN claims he was shot by		
			RF/PF's at BS916238; wds in right shoul-		
			der and left arm.		
24	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 1 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 1 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	cont		BS915235, 3rd plat BS894231; Co C 2nd		
			& 3rd plat BS856285; Co D BS817314; one		
			track E Trp 1st CAV on Bridge 95, neg		
			tracks on Bridge 94, Bridge is secured		
			w/wpns, 2 tracks with 1st plat Co A.		
25	1300		(C) Co D rpts neg findings at OBJ #3.	S3,CO	JPC
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st & 3rd	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			plat loc same, Co B departed LZ BRONCO		
			1340H; Co C 2nd & 3rd plat BS867304;		
			Co D BS843308.		
27	1425		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt submitted.	BDE	JPC
28	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	CO,S3	JPC
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1430H, 3rd		
			plat BS894239; Co B BS842363; Co C 2nd		
			& 3rd plat closed LZ THUNDER 1445H;		
			Co D BS855298.		
29	1540		(C) (Late Entry): At 1100H pre plan	CO,S3	LAC
			air strike hit a suspected ene loc at		
			BS832256. At 1145H a pre plan air strike		
			hit a bunker andtunnel complex at		
			BS770356.		
30	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A loc same;	BDE,CO,S3	LAC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 1 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 1 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	cont		Co B BS837356; Co C closed on LZ THUNDER		
			Co D BS869303; Rcn BS845363.		
31	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	LAC
32	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat	BDE,CO,S3,M	LAC
			BS926254, 3rd plat BS892267; Co B BS-		
			873338; Rcn plat BS833397.		
33	1805		(C) Recd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	LAC
34	1810		(C) Co A 2nd plat NDP loc BS927269, 3rd	S3,Posted	LAC
			NDP loc BS891267; NDP 1st sqd 1st plat		
			Bridge 94.		
35	1840		(C) Co B NDP loc BS878335.	S3,Posted	LAC
36	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3	LAC
37	1900		(C) Co B night activity moving 400 M	CO,S3	LAC
			to their N; plot to follow.		
38	1910		(C) Co D NDP loc BS873302; Rcn NDP loc	BDE,S3,M	LAC
			BS827397.		
39	1915		(C) Bn strength rpt: Co A 98, Co B 98,	Posted	LAC
			Co C 111, Co D 105, Rcn plat 31.		
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3	LAC
41	2010		(C) Co B 1st plat amb loc BS874342 (1st	BDE,S3	LAC
			& 2nd sqds).		
42	2015		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde: (see S2 file)	S3,S2	LAC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 1 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 1 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2020		(C) 1st plat E Trp 1st CAV loc Bridge	BDE,S3,Arty	LAC
			104 learned fr NP (National Police) on		
			Bridge 104 that there are approx 50-60		
			VC w/2 M-79's loc at BS877267. Info		
			res in Arty fire in that area.		
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
45	2115		(C) Co B 1st plat amb loc BS882329 -	BDE,DO,M	LAC
			(3rd & 4th sqds).		
46	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
47	2205		(C) Co D NDP loc at BS876288.	BDE,DO	LAC
48	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
49	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
50	LOG	Summary:	4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep opns		
			in the S Duc Pho AO. Co A contimued to secure LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN with one plat sweeping W of LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
			At 1115H APC fr E Trp 1st CAV rptd rec AW sniper fire.		
			fr BS906228. Mort and Arty fire were placed into		
			the area. An ARVN ele swept the area along with		
			an ele fr Co A with tracks; neg/res. Co B departed		
			LZ BRONCO at 1340H and swept SE to an NDP loc at		
			BS878335. Two plats of Co C contimued sweeping area		
			SW of LZ THUNDER. The plats closed LZ THUNDER at 1445H.		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location IZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 1 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 1 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	cont		Co D contimued to sweep SE to an NDP loc at BS869304.		
			Rcn plat amb loc at BS827397. At 2020H	lst plat	
			E Trp lst CAV learned fr National Police ~~se~~ on Bridge		
			104 that there are approx 50-60 VC at BS877267 w/2 wpns		
			(M-79's). Arty fired in that area res unk.		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD GERETY, CPT INF	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
			From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 2 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 2 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0505		(C) Co D started to move out at this time	BDE,DO	DW
08	0515		(C) Co C started moving out at this time	BDE,DO	DW
09	0545		(C) Co A 2nd plat and 3rd plat are moving at this time.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0548		(C) Co B started moving at this time.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0600		(C) Bn units moving to blocking psns for todays opn.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0605		(C) SAME DRINK (swift boats) in psn for todays opn.	CO,S3	JLJ
13	0615		(C) Co B, 3rd plat, fd, 1 VC hiding in hedge row. Res 1 VC KIA; neg ID/wpn, age 33-35. Loc of incident BS881335.	BDE,CO,S3	DW
14	0620		(C) Co C now in blocking psn.	CO,S3	JLJ
15	0640		(C) (Late Entry): At 0545H Co A 3rd plat in blocking psn.	CO	DW
16	0730		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after 1 DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 2 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 2 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	cont		CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat BS915286, 3rd plat BS895288; Co B lst phase line BS-882326; Co C (-) BS876309, lst plat BS-883301, 2nd plat BS874313; Co D center of mass BS886295; Rcn BS828398.		
17	0750		(C) Co C, coord BS876309, apprehended 3 VCS MAM. One had a 45 Cal pistol, 2 wearing ARVN unif, 1 in civilian cloth. VCS in civilian cloth had no ID; taken to Duc Pho POW camp.	DO,S2, CO, BDE	JPC
18	0800		(C) Msg fr 173rd Abn Bde Arty: At coord BS745295,within 450 M, is loc a NVA Bn size base camp. Rating B-2. Arty being fired. 1000H air strike will be diverted to target mentioned above.	DO,S3,S2	JPC
19	0820		(C) Rcn closed LZ BRONCO at 0820H.	DO	JPC
20	0830		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS920282, 3rd plat BS899296, 2nd plat BS915285; Co B BS885323; Co C BS883307; Co D BS888295.	DO	JPC
21	0900		(C) Ref item #17: One VCS carrying M-1 rifle. Also had pistol belt with 1	BDE,S2	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 2 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 2 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		grenade, 6 M-1 clips & 1 empty ammo can.		
22	0930		(C) Ref item #17: 3 VCS were PF's and were released.	DO, S2	JPC
23	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS903302; Co B BS902305; Co C BS887310; Co D BS-895304.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
24	1030		(C) Late Entry: Co D requested dustoff 0715H for Pfc Thomas. Dustoff completed 1030H, coord BS886295.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC
25	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS-895305, 1st plat BS905294; Co B BS895305; Co C BS895305; Co D BS895305.	CO, S3	JPC
26	1105		(C) Msg to Co's from S3; (CPT Gerety) Co B secure indig pers at collection point. Co's A, C, & D continue previous assigned mission.	Co's A, B, C, &D	JPC
27	1110		(C) CPT Gerety (BN S3) coord BS930269 while on V.R. spotted 2 tunnels. One tunnel looks like it has some type of machinery in it.	DO	JPC
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units loc vic coord BS895305.	BDE, CO, S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2.S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 2 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 2 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1215		(C) Late entry: At 1150H Co B, 3rd plat	DO, S2	JPC
			coord BS895305 found two M-16 mag and		
			ammo in a hamlet chief's hooch. Hamlet		
			chief's name Nguyen Boa. Co B not able		
			to find chief in area. Hooch destroyed.		
			Name of hamlet, Chi Trang.		
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	DO	JPC
			Co C base of LZ THUNDER; Co D moving at		
			this time from BS895305.		
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same.	BDE, DO	JPC
			Co C BS846315; Co D BS887282.		
32	1415		(C) 3/1 Inf will have a company in our	S-3, CO	JPC
			A.O. tomorrow. W fr LZ BRONCO 37 grid N to		
			to N boundry. They will go 7741 and		
			then go N in area from 0600 until 1100		
			hrs.		
34	1440		(C) Sp/4 Hall, Steven B. RA12810105	CO, S-3	JPC
			line #141 fr Co B dusted off by C&C fr		
			coord BS895305. Ind had a temp of 104.		
			Taken to Duc Pho.		
34	1440		(C) Pfc Booker, Cornel US54820018 line	DO	JPC
			#83 fr Co A dusted off by C&C from		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 2 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 2 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	cont		coord BS895305. Ind had a bad foot.		
			taken to Duc Pho.		
35	1500		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	JPC
36	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS894315;	DO	LAC
			Co B same; Co C BS825318; Co D BS908265.		
37	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,DO	LAC
			BS878335; Co D closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			at 1550H.		
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS864346;	DO	LAC
			Co B on Hwy 1 moving toward LZ THUNDER;		
			Co C moving fr last loc; Co D LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN.		
39	1715		(C) Rcn plat departed LZ BRONCO at 1710H	BDE,DO	PJS
			for night amb.		
40	1725		(C) Movement of Co A mort plat fr LZ	BDE,DO	PJS
			CHARLIE BROWN to LZ THUNDER completed at		
			1700H. 1st lift - PZ 1607H - LZ 1615H;		
			2nd lift - PZ 1623H - LZ 1630H; 3rd lift		
			PZ 1652H - LZ 1700H.		
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	LAC
			closing on LZ THUNDER; Co C BS812314;		
			Co D 3rd plat 2nd sqd moving out with		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 2 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 2 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	cont		tracks (E Trp 1st CAV) to Bridge 94;		
			Rcn BS785392.		
42	1805		(C) Co C recd sniper fire 140° fr their	BDE,CO,S3,S2	LAC
			psn at 812314. Also 1 M-79 rd; neg cas.		
43	1830		(C) Co B closed LZ THUNDER except 3rd	BDE,DO	LAC
			plat loc at BS888329; Co D 3rd plat 2nd		
			sqd in psn at Bridge 94.		
44	1840		(C) PRU's and 17 VCS departed LZ THUNDER	DO,S3	LAC
			by own means approx 1700 2 DEC. Called		
			MACV to verify their arrival safely w/17		
			VCS at MACV Hq Duc Pho. Verified by		
			MACV Sgt McBride at 1840H 2 DEC 68.		
45	1845		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	LAC
			files).		
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Rcn	BDE,DO	LAC
			loc BS780399 (amb psn).		
47	1905		(C) Recd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	LAC
48	1930		(C) Co A 2nd plat 1st sqd amb loc BS861-	BDE,DO	LAC
			345, 3rd plat 1st sqd amb loc BS8673346		
			not in psn as yet.		
49	1940		(C) Recd Bn strength rpt: Co A 89, Co B	Posted	LAC
			97, Co C 94, Co D 119.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 2 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 2 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1945		(C) Co C NDP BS812315, lst plat lst sqd	BDE,DO	LAC
			amb loc BS813313, 2 LP's 2nd sqd lst		
			plat to E and NW of NDP 60-75 M out in		
			psn. Co B 3rd plat amb loc BS886325.		
			PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF		
51	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
52	2100		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	LAC
			files).		
53	2120		(C) Bde S3-Air called: C&C will not arrive until 0700H 3 DEC 68.	DO,CO,S3	LAC
54	2130		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	LAC
			files).		
55	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	LAC
56	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
57	2301		(C) 4.2 rpts one (1) secondary explosion	BDE,DO	DW
			vic BS838310.		
58	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
59	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf contimed security and offensive sweep opns in		
			the S Duc Pho AO. Co A, B, C, and D with 2 sqds fr E Trp		
			1st CAV and 12 PRU's fr MACV conducted a "Round Up" opn		
			in an area bounded by BS8933, BS8831, BS9027, BS9228 and		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 2 DEC 68		To Hour Date 2400 2 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	cont		W of Hwy 1. All companies swept inward	to collection	
			point at BS895305. At 0615H Co B engaged	one VC hiding in	
			hedge row. Res 1 VC KIA neg ID/wpn. 17	draft dodgers	(VN)
			were arrested and taken to District Hq's	at Duc Pho as a	
			res of the opn. At 0750H Co C apprehended	3 VCS MAM. One	
			had 45 cal pistol and one had M-1 rifle.	Two wearing ARVN	
			unifs and one wearing civ cloth- neg ID.	3 VCS turned out	
			to be PF's and were released. At 0800H	Bn TOC recd msg fr	
			173rd Abn Bde Arty that at coord BS745295,	within 450 M,	
			is an NVA Bn size base camp. Rating B-2.	Arty was fired	
			and an air strike was diverted to the	target; res unk.	
			At 1110H Cpt Gerety (Bn S3) spotted 2	tunnels on a V.H.	
			Tunnels looked like there was machinery	in them. At 1150H	
			Co B, at BS895305, fd two M-16 mags and	ammo in Hamlet	
			Chi Trang. Articles were in hamlet	chiefs hooch; name	
			Nguyen Boa. Co B was unable to find	chief but destroyed	
			hooch. 3-1 Inf will have one company	in 4-3 Inf AO	
			3 DEC 68 fr 0600H to 1100H. At 1805H	Co C recd sniper	
			fire at BS8123l4. Arty and gun ships	were called in	
			with neg res.		
60	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 3 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 3 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0440		(C) Co C all ele closed NDP.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0450		(C) Co C moving fr NDP; Co B moving fr	BDE,DO	DW
			LZ THUNDER.		
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co's	BDE,DO	DW
			B & C now moving.		
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co's	BDE,DO	DW
			B & C moving.		
10	0645		(C) Co B 3rd plat closed on LZ THUNDER	S3	JPC
			at 0614OH.		
			David L. Wilson		
			DAVID L. WILSON, 1LT Inf		
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO,	JPC
			BS847308; Co C BS813296; Co D same; Rcn		
			moving fr NDP at 0700H.		
12	0720		(C) Co C at BS813296 fd 1 tunnel 3'wide	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			4' high, 6' long & 1 hasty shelter &	Downgraded at 3yr in	
			a complex of trails.	Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 3 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 3 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0730		(C) Co A 2nd plat amb closed NDP 0630H.	DO	JPC
			At 0735H Co A started moving for to-		
			days opn.		
14	0750		(C) Msg fr Bde: Aero Scouts w/be op-	S3-Air	JPC
			erating fr 0730H to 1130H.		
15	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS8653345;	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			Co B (-) BS847310, 1st sqd 1st plat		
			BS838310, 2nd sqd 1st plat BS834318;		
			Co C BS813296; Co D LZ CHARLIE BROWN,		
			3rd plat 2nd sqd Bridge 94; Rcn outside		
			vill at LZ BRONCO.		
16	0805		(C) Co B coord BS847315 fd med supplies	BDE,DO,CO,S3	JPC
			in a hooch: surgical gloves, hyper-		
			dermic needles, scissors, forcips, var-		
			ious drugs, 11 rolls band aids, note-		
			books filled with med records, 5 first		
			aid books, penicilan, 1 VC gas mask,		
			Co B stated that the hooch could be Co		
			to Bn size aid station.		
17	0850		(C) Ref item #16: Co B also fd 1 ammo	BDE,DO.CO,S3	JPC
			box with misc cloth, 1 nurse unif, and		
			2 NVA type (green) unifs.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 3 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 3 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS838366;	DO,M	JPC
			Co B (-) BS847310, 1st plat BS835314;		
			Co's C & D loc same; Rcn LZ BRONCO.		
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
20	1000		(C) CH-47B #816 picked up Co B 81mm	BDE,DO	JPC
			Mort and delivered them to LZ THUNDER.		
			Picked up Co A mort and delivered them		
			to MT MONTEZUMA.		
21	1040		(C) Ref item #16: Co B fd one (1) M-16	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
			(old type) SN 153662, 2 NVA pistol belts,		
			1 pack, 1 green unif, black PJ's, med		
			supplies, 1 Chi Com grenade, 12 M-16		
			mags (full), 960 lbs of rice (destroyed)		
			2 M-79 rds (HE), 1 jungle boot, 2 mos-		
			quito nets (US type).		
22	1050		(C) Co A coord BS819364 spotted 2 VC	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			evading, and engaged with SA fire.		
			Res unk. C&C in area now.		
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS819364;	DO,M	JPC
			Co B BS847317; Co C BS807302; Co D &		
			Rcn loc same.		
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, D & Rcn	BDE,DO,M	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 3 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 3 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1420		(C) Msg fr LTC Russell (Bn CO) to CO of	CO Co D notified	
			Co D: Get security out & also a life		
			guard for men, fr Co D, swimming. Get		
			men, fr Co D, out of the vill, which is		
			off limits. Get some men working to		
			improve bunker positions on LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN. Get all VN off the island.		
30	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	JPC
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A in NDP at	DO	JPC
			BS799366; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C (-) &		
			wpns plat BS803308, 1st & 2nd plat BS-		
			793315, 3rd plat BS811296; Co D 3rd plat		
			moved out at 1435H.		
32	1530		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	LAC
			files).		
33	1545		(C) Co C 1st & 2nd plats engaged 1 VC	DO,S3	LAC
			with wpn at BS793314. VC evaded, Co C		
			ele still searching area.		
34	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A	BDE,DO	LAC
			loc at BS794361; Co D 3rd plat loc at		
			BS905238.		
35	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	DO	LAC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 3 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 3 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	cont		Co B (-) 847317, 1st plat BS831322;		
			Co C BS803306.		
25	1200		(C) C&C extracted 1 US fr Co D to Duc	Sl	JPC
			Pho with a possible broken right hand.		
			Ind hit hand on a 3/4 ton trk. SP/4		
			Bush, Denver US24306263, line #30.		
26	1210		(C) Msg fr CO to Co C: Fr present loc	Co C notified	
			send one plat SE to vic BS812293 to lay		JPC
			low for rest of day obs to W and NE.		
			Plat will amb tonight vic BS820303.		
			With Co (-) move into valley which has		
			center of mass at BS795312, and search		
			valley which has center of mass at BS-		
			787311. Move back to NDP loc vic BS-		
			803309. Msg acknowledged at 1215H.		
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A BS802358;	DO	JPC
			Co D LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co B closing LZ		
			THUNDER 1250H; Co C BS803306; Rcn same.		
28	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS787365;	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C (-) BS795312, 3rd		
			plat BS808300; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 3rd plat departed HARDSTAND at		
			1350H; Rcn same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 3 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 3 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		Co C 3rd plat BS815303, 1st & 2nd plat		
			moving to Co (-) loc at BS794314; Co D		
			3rd plat BS906240; Rcn same.		
36	1750		(C) C&C to pick up PIO pers 0900H 4 DEC	DO,S3,S5	LAC
			at VIP (tower) pad.		
37	1800		(C) Rpt fr Bde TOC: A helicopter spott-	DO,S3-Air	LAC
			ed smoke vic BS781351. Co A loc to far		
			away to Rcn area.		
38	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A NDP BS794-	BDE,DO,S3	LAC
			364; Co C BS794314.		
39	1815		(C) Recd PF amb loc for Night & Day.	Posted	LAC
40	1820		(C) Time on C&C 7hrs 40min; time on	DO,S3-Air	LAC
			utility 2hrs 40min.		
41	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	LAC
42	1910		(C) Bn strength rpt: Co A 101, Co B 98,	Posted	LAC
			Co C 103, Co D 102, Co E 60.		
43	1915		(C) Co C NDP BS802307, 2nd plat 1st sqd	BDE,DO	LAC
			amb loc BS8013O4, 2nd plat 2nd sqd amb		
			loc BS804310, 3rd plat amb BS819305;		
			all in psn.		
44	1920		(C) Co B 3rd plat amb recd 6 rds SA fire	DO,BDE,CO	LAC
			fr BS855308; neg casc. Mort fire placed		
			on area.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 3 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 3 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1930		(C) Co D 3rd plat BS912238 & BS900231,	DO,BDE	LAC
			2nd plat 1st sqd on Bridge 94.		
46	1940		(C) Co A NDP BS794364, 1st plat amb	DO,BDE	LAC
			loc 790365, 2nd plat BS796360, 3rd plat		
			BS796368.		
47	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	LAC
48	2005		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see	DO,S2	LAC
			S2 files).		
49	2005		(C) Co A ambs in psn; Co B 3rd plat amb	DO,BDE	LAC
			loc BS860309; not in psn.		
50	2020		(C) Co B amb in psn at this time.	DO,BDE	LAC
51	2040		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see	DO	LAC
			S2 files).		
52	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	LAC
			PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF		
53	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	LAC
54	2210		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see	DO	LAC
			S2 files).		
55	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DAW
56	2340		(C) Msg fr Bde: MACV rpts an ele (US)	DO,Co D	DAW
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 3 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 3 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	cont		firing into a refugee camp BS924218.		
57	2340		(C) Ref item #56: DO contacted units	BDE	DAW
			in vic of rpt. Units had heard neg		
			firing or incidents.		
58	2345		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DAW
59	LOG	Summary:	4-3 continued security and offensive sweep opns in S Duc		
			Pho AO. Co A contimued sweep opns NW to the W of LZ BRONCO		
			with NDP loc at BS794364. Co B moved out of LZ THUNDER to		
			thoroughly sweep the area around Hill 56 vic BS845299.		
			The opn was very successful. At 1040H at coord BS847317		
			Co B found an M-16 SN153662 and misc items of equip and		
			med supplies (see LOG). Co C swept valley which has center		
			of mass at BS795813. Their NDP loc for night was BS802307.		
			Co D contimued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and opns		
			in AO YELLOW.		
60	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 4 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 4 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0655		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same; Co C 2nd plat closed NDP 0650H, will pick up 3rd plat on way; Co D same, 3rd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0655H.	BDE,S3	JPC
09	0745		(C) 1st & 2nd sqds of 2nd plat,Co C, closed NDP 0715H. Co C moving at this time for todays opn; Co B 3rd plat closed on LZ THUNDER 0720H; Co A moving fr NDP 0738H for LZ BRONCO.	DO,S3	JPC
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS803366; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C BS806305, 3rd plat BS826302; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat 1st sqd Bridge 94, 3rd plat 1st sqd BS912238, 3rd plat 2nd sqd BS900231.	BDE,S3,M	JPC
11	0815		(C) Co D 3rd plat loc at BS9122l8.	DO,M	JPC
				Downgraded at 3yr Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 4 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 4 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0840		(C) Co A closed LZ BRONCO at 0836H.	DO,M	JPC
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ BRONCO;	S3,DO,M	JPC
			Co's B & D same; Co C BS832310; Rcn LZ		
			THUNDER.		
14	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	BDE,S3,DO,M	JPC
			Co C BS860319; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE -		
			BROWN, 3rd plat BS9152245, all ambs &		
			bridge guard closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at		
			0950H.		
15	1103		(C) BG Cooksey arrived LZ THUNDER. Met	CO,S3	JPC
			and briefed by LTC Russell (Bn CO).		
16	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	S3,DO	JPC
			base LZ THUNDER; Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D		
			(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat BS9152245;		
			Rcn plat same.		
17	1116		(C) BG Cooksey departed LZ THUNDER.	BDE	JPC
18	1150		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, C, & Rcn	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			same; Co B BS891315; Co D (-) LZ CHAR-		
			LIE BROWN, 3rd plat BS9152245.		
19	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ BRONCO	DO	JPC
			SE pad; Co B with tracks (E trp 1st CAV)		
			on beach coord BS891321; Co C (-) BS859-		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 4 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 4 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	cont		355, remaining ele LZ THUNDER; Co D (-)		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd BS915245.		
20	1320		(C) Msg fr Bde S2: 2 ene units in AO;	S3,S2	JPC
			C-120 Sapper Co BS8630, and C-219 Local		
			Force Co BS7938.		
21	1330		(C) Co C CA complete; PZ LZ THUNDER at	BDE,S3	JPC
			1240H. (1st lift)		
			LZ #1 BS859355 - 1306H		
			LZ #2 BS861349 - 1306H		
			LZ #3 BS865344 - 1306H		
			PZ LZ THUNDER at 1310H (2nd lift)		
			LZ #1 BS859355 - 1314H		
			LZ #2 BS861349 - 1314H		
			LZ #3 BS865344 - 1314H		
			PZ LZ THUNDER at 1325H (3rd lift)		
			LZ BS861349 - 1328H.		
22	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,CO	JPC
			(-) BS868357, 2nd plat with tracks (E		
			Trp 1st CAV) BS849366, BS852374, BS857-		
			376; Co C (-) BS862349, 1st plat BS859-		
			355, 3rd plat BS866345; Co D (-) LZ CHAR-		
			LIE BROWN, 3rd plat BS915245.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 4 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 4 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1412		(C) C&C extracted one VCS fr coord BS	BDE	JPC
			870350 to LZ BRONCO for interrogation.		
24	1430		(C) Co C coord BS862357 KIA one F 25-30	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			yrs old. Ind was evading; neg wpn or		
			documents.		
25	1440		(C) Co B 2nd plat coord BS859355 fd one	BDE,S3	JPC
			cot & one flak jacket.		
26	1500		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	JPC
27	1450		(C) C&C at BS865364 obs several F's	CO,S3	EET
			carrying one F on stretcher.		
28	1505		(C) Co B 2nd plat at BS849366 apprehend-	BDE,CO,S3	EET
			ed two MAM ages 43 & 46. Also fd in a		
			hooch one US shovel, one US poncho, &		
			US mess kit.		
29	1510		(C) C&C at BS872358 picked up one VN	BDE,CO	EET
			M. Ind was not evading but looked sus-		
			picious.		
30	1540		(C) Ref item #23: VCS is a civil defen-	CO,S3	EET
			der & a member of the Farmers Assoc.		
			Inds hamlet is VC controlled. 4 VC are		
			armed with M-1 rifles in hamlet. Info		
			fr Bde TOC. Grid of hamlet BS870353.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 4 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 4 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1610		(C) Co C 1st plat engaged one VC at BS-	CO,S3	EET
			856355 who evaded into a tunnel. VC		
			refused to come out so a grenade was		
			tossed into the tunnel. Res one VC KIA.		
32	1645		(C) (Late Entry): At 1550H ARVN's rec	BDE,CO,S3	EET
			hvy AW fire at BS905228. Co D fired		
			81mm mort on grid. Res unk.		
33	1700		(C) Msg to Co A fr Bn CO: Contimue	Co A	EET
			search in BS857367 to BS857361 until		
			1730H. Set amb at BS861358, BS862353,		
			and BS865363.		
34	1730		(C) Co A at BS858368 apprehended one	BDE,CO	EET
			VCS who was evading. 40 yrs old and		
			neg wpn. C&C extracted VCS to LZ BRONCO.		
35	1830		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving at	BDE	EET
			this time; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C moving		
			to LZ BRONCO; Co D (-); 2nd plat, and		
			wpns plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat		
			BS914242 NDP, 1st sqd 1st plat Bridge		
			94; Rcn LZ THUNDER.		
36	1920		Bn SITREP neg: loc; all loc same except	BDE	EET
			Co A NDP BS857361.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 4 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 4 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1950		(C) Co D rptd Saw Win ARVN camp hit today by plat size ele of VC. Time of incident 1500H. Wpns used in incident AK-50, AK-47, M-79, M-16, and mach guns (type unk).	BDE,CO,S3	EET
38	1950		(C) Co D rpts est VC sqd at coord BS920171 and BS919182.	BDE,CO,S3	EET
39	1955		(C) Co D rpts info fr ARVN's: the 406 NVA Bn and 119 NVA Bn at BS889271 to BS889200.	BDE,CO,S3	EET
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	EET
41	2005		(C) Co B 2nd plat amb in psn at coord BS877312.	BDE	EET
42	2045		(C) Co A ambs in psn. Sites are: 1st sqd 1st plat BS861358, 1st sqd 2nd plat BS862353, 1st sqd 3rd plat BS865363.	BDE	EET
43	2050		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	EET
44	2150		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE	EET
45	2150		(C) Fr Bde: MACV rpts VC Sapper unit in areas BS870312 and BS882304.	DO	EET
46	2150		(C) MACV rpts friendlies building dam at BS811360. Working hrs 0830H to 1700H.	DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 4 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 4 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2240		(C) Recd rpt fr Bde: 81mm ammo lot no.	CO,S3,DO	DW
			KN-7-115-68.is defective.	Co's A,B,C,D	
48	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
49	2301		(C) Msg fr Bde: SFC Atwater is to be	4.2,DO	DW
			picked up at LZ THUNDER NLT 0700H by		
			C&C and taken to FSB CORK.		
50	2345		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
51	2358		(C) Radar spotted 2 pers at BS841315.	DO	DW
			4.2 will fire on target.		
52	LOG	Summary:	4-3 Inf contimued security and offensive sweep opns in		
			the S Duc Pho AO. Co A closed LZ BRONCO and stood as a		
			reaction force to support Bn opn. Co A departed LZ BRONCO		
			late in afternoon and NDP'd at BS857361 with amb in vic.		
			At 1230H Co B,w/Rcn OPCON, Co C and E Trp 1st CAV conducted		
			a coordinated Mechanized and airmobile opn to cordon and		
			sweep area N of LZ THUNDER. Co B with E Trp moved N up the		
			beach to establish three blocking psns at BS849366, BS852374		
			BS857376, Co B (-)swept area fr the S while Co C blocked		
			fr three loc after conducting a combat assault into LZ's		
			at BS859355, BS861349, and BS865344. Res of the opn		
			which terminated at 1730H were 2 VC KIA, and 5 VCS.		
			Co D continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and opns		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 4 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 4 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	cont		in AO YELLOW.		
53	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 5 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 5 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0703		(C)Co B 2nd plat amb closed base LZ THUNDER.	DO	DW
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS868359; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat Bridge 94, 3rd plat BS9202224.	BDE,DO	JPC
11	0815		(C) Co A coord BS863367 detained one F VCS 28 yrs old. VCS had ID w/out picture. C&C will extract VCS.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
12	0840		(C) Co A coord BS863367 detained 2 VCS M's about 58 yrs old who were evading. Both had ID's but cards expired 1962.	BDE,S2 Downgraded at Declassified after	JPC 3yr in
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS868359; Co B LZ THUNDER; Co C started moving at	S2,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 5 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 5 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		0840H; Co D LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat		
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0855H, 1st		
			plat Bridge 94.		
14	0905		(C) Msg fr Bde TOC: 40 VC spotted with	S3,DO	JPC
			packs & wpns at coord BS656608.		
15	0915		(C) Co B & Rcn plat moving fr LZ THUN-	S3	JPC
			DER.		
16	0920		(C) Co A coord BS865356 fd, behind a	CO,S3,BDE	JPC
			fake wall in bunker, 4 black PJ tops,		
			several type written papers, & cloth		
			with Chinese figures.		
17	0935		(C) Co D 2nd plat moved fr LZ CHARLIE	S3	JPC
			BROWN for todays opn.		
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS870354;	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			Co B (+) BS875312; Co C BS795375; Co D		
			(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat leaving		
			HARDSTAND at 0945H for todays opn.		
19	1020		(C) Co D 1st plat closed fr Bridge 94	DO	JPC
			to LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS875347;	DO,M	JPC
			Co B (+) OBJ S (BS890270); Co C BS780-		
			371; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS890270.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 5 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 5 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1135		(C) Aero Scouts spotted 1 MAM evading	BDE	JPC
			and engaged him at coord BS6623l1.		
			Res unk. Also destroyed 5 hooches. At		
			coord BS670320 spotted well used trail,		
			and many new built hooches with bunkers		
			around them. Believed to be some type		
			base camp. At coord BS771352 spotted		
			tunnel complex.		
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			(-) BS888260, 1st plat & Rcn BS890270;		
			Co C BS780380; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat		
			BS902246.		
23	1245		(C) LTC Russell (Bn CO) picked up one	BDE,S3,S2	JPC
			PF at coord BS877313 who was KHA. Taken		
			to MACV pad.		
24	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same	S3,DO	JPC
			except Co A BS882327.		
25	1320		(C) Co A 2nd plat coord BS883326, detain-	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			ed one MAM crawling out of tree line.		
			Checked ID and it had expired in 1962.		
26	1325		(C) Co A coord BS883325 recd SA fire w/	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			neg cas.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 5 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 5 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS879315;	BDE,S3,DO,M	JPC
			Co B (-) BS893244, 2nd plat & Rcn BS-		
			894253; Co C Bs780380; Co D same, 3rd		
			plat BS902246.		
28	1440		(C) Co A coord BS879315, picked up one	BDE,DO,S3	JPC
			VN F who was shot in left arm & slight		
			crease in head. Dusted off by C&C.		
29	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO,M	JPC
			BS890240, 1st plat & Rcn BS890244; Co C		
			BS777395; Co D same.		
30	1515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	EET
31	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A closed on	BDE,DO	EET
			LZ THUNDER at 1530H; Co B BS898232 (NDP)		
			1st plat & Rcn BS895244; Co C 3rd plat		
			BS772395, all other ele same; Co D same,		
			2nd plat BS905247.		
32	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A & B same;	DO	EET
			Co C BS774400; Co D 2nd plat BS905243		
			NDP, Bridge guard moving out.		
33	1812		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			same; Co C closing on 3rd plat At coord		
			BS772395; Co D 1st plat in psn at Brid-		
			ge 94, other ele same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 5 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 5 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1815		(C) Ref item #11 & #12: Recd msg fr Bde	S2,DO	EET
			S2 that no info had been extracted fr		
			VCS. One is a Civle Defender and one		
			is a IC.		
35	1830		(C) Ref item #23: PF KHA was on road	CO,S3,S2	EET
			clearing mission. PF was killed by a		
			sniper. PF's claim to have killed two		
			VC in ensuing action. Neg wpns capt.		
36	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B &D	DO,M	EET
			Co C NDP BS773397, 3rd plat 2nd sqd LP		
			BS773394, 1st plat amb BS776402.		
37	1905		(C) 1st plat amb site for Co B BS894234	DO	EET
38	1945		(C) Co B 3rd plat amb site BS893227.	DO	EET
39	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
40	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
41	2120		(C) Bde confirmed req for 5 tracks at	S-3	EET
			1300H at coord BS825340 for pickup of		
			Co A. 4 Scout dog tms w/be on tracks.		
42	2150		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
43	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
44	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
45	2355		(C) (Late Entry): Recd PF amb sites	Posted	EET
			for night & day. At 1900H.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 5 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 5 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	LOG	Summary:	4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep opns in		
			S Duc Pho AO. Co A swept SE fr BS856360 to BS879315. At		
			1245H C&C extracted a PF KHA who was shot by a sniper at		
			BS877313. PF's were on a road clearing opn. Co A, PF's		
			and tracks swept the area with neg res. Co B w/Rcn ORCON		
			conducted sweep S along Little Ho Chi Minh Trail to NDP at		
			BS898232. Co C conducted sweep S and W of LZ BRONCO with		
			NDP at BS773397. Co D continued security of LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN and opn in AO YELLOW. Res of the opn were 4 VCS.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 6 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 6 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREPneg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0620		(C) Co C 3rd plat closed NDP.	DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A departed	DO	DW
			LZ THUNDER 0700H for todays opn; Co B		
			lst plat closed NDP at 0655H, all other		
			ele same; Co C left NDP at 0650H for		
			todays opn; Co D same.		
10	0720		(C) Co C lst plat closed with the other	DO	JPC
			ele of Co C at 0720H.		
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS840323;	BDE,S3,DO,M	JPC
			Co B (+) BS898232, 3rd plat BS893227;		
			Co C BS781414; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			lst plat Bridge 94, 2nd plat BS9052&3.		
12	0818		(C) Co A recd fire fr PF coord BS840330.	CO,MACV	JPC
			Neg cas.	Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1	
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS828333;	S3,DO,M	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
	[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 6 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 6 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		Co B (-) BS898232, 2nd & 3rd plat BS89-		
			2217, Rcn BS893223; Co C moving at this		
			time; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS902243,		
			1st plat Bridge 94.		
14	0945		(C) Co C recd fire fr PF coord BS789413	CO,MACV	JPC
			neg cas.		
15	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS832349;	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			Co B (-) BS894223, 1st plat BS898232,		
			2nd plat BS890208, 3rd plat BS889216,		
			Rcn BS893222; Co C (-) BS785408, 2nd		
			plat BS785406; Co D (-) same, 1st plat		
			same, 2nd plat BS895266.		
16	1010		(C) Co A is in blocking psn at this time	DO	JPC
			at BS829359 to BS839359.		
17	1040		(C) Co D 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE	DO	JPC
			BROWN at 1030H.		
18	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO,M	JPC
			(-) same, 2nd plat & 3rd plat BS891207;		
			Rcn BS893217; Co C. BS785408, 2nd plat		
			closed with other ele at 1050H; Co D (-)		
			same, 2nd plat BS897249.		
19	1133		(C) Avn CP Cmdr arrived LZ THUNDER. Met	CO,S3	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 6 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 6 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	cont		and briefed by LTC Russell.		
20	1155		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, C, & D	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			same; Co B (-) BS891207, Rcn BS896213.		
21	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same	DO,	JPC
			except Co C BS809407.		
22	1320		(C) Msg fr Bde TOC: Req permission for	CO,S3	JPC
			3-1 Inf to use part of 4-3 Inf AO: grids		
			8040, 8038, 7538, and 7540. Req approved.		
23	1340		(C) Avn GP Cmdr departed LZ THUNDER.	CO,S3	JPC
24	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A met tracks	BDE,DO	JPC
			(E Trp 1st CAV) on Hwy 1; moving towards		
			LZ THUNDER; Co B BS907208, Rcn BS904207		
			Co C BS805404; Co D same.		
25	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	JPC
26	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd & 3rd	DO	EET
			plat BS885328, 1st plat same; Co B on		
			Hwy 1 150OM fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C		
			BS820397; Co D 2nd plat BS894244.		
27	1515		(C) Co C fd two dud rds at BS805404: one	BDE,S3	EET
			105mm & one 155mm (both HE). EOD Tm req.		
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same	BDE	EET
			except Co D 2nd plat BS894246.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 6 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 6 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	EET
30	1700		(C) PRU tm not available fr MACV. Dog tms still needed by 4-3 Inf.	BDE,S3	EET
31	1750		(C) Ref item #27: Co C destroyed rds.	DO,S3	EET
32	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ THUNDER; 2nd plat BS8643345; Co B same; Co C moving to NDP; Co D same, amb sites are: 1st sqd 1st plat Bridge 94, 1st sqd 2nd plat BS902238, 2nd sqd 2nd plat BS903-236, 3rd sqd 2nd plat BS901235.	BDE,DO	EET
33	1840		(C) Co C NDP BS819403, 2nd sqd 2nd plat BS824400, 1st sqd 2nd plat LP BS822402, wpns plat MT MONTEZUMA.	DO	EET
34	1925		(C) Recd MACV PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
35	1955		(C) Bn TOC req DUSTOFF for 1 US, PFC Ronald Coutore, HHC 4-3 Inf. Possible adverse reaction to medication drugs.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
36	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same and all amb in pan.	BDE,DO	EET
37	2005		(C) Msg fr Bde S3: There w/be a Cmdrs conference at Bde briefing tent at 07-	CO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 6 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 6 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont		1500H DEC 68. LTC Russell is invited to attend if tacital situation permits.		
38	2030		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	S3,DO,S2	EET
39	2035		(C) CPT Simpson (DO) cleared H & I's for Co D 81mm Mort for the following grids: BS891211, BS892216, BS895204, BS905228, BS894233, BS893220, BS932228, BS933228, BS934228, and BS935228. On call tgts clear. BS914215, BS913213, BS915210. Clear only in case of en contact BS918-236.		EET
40	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
41	2200		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	EET
42	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
43	2205		(C) (Late Entry): At 2155H CPT Simpson (DO) and S3-Air, req one bulldozer & one Engr sqd to aid in reconstruction and improvements at LZ CHARLIE BROWN. Reqd for 07 DEC until such time that improvements are completed at LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 6 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 6 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2225		(C) (Late Entry): At 2000H CPT Simpson	BDE	PJS
			submitted ARC LIGHT req for two strikes.		
			Tgt box for strike 1: BS659384, BS679388,		
			BS681378, and BS661374. Strike 2:		
			BS650398, BS659401, BS658380, BS667383.		
45	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
46	2340		(C) (Late Entry): At 2213H SP/4 Paul	Aid Station	DW
			Ritchie (C Btry Arty) US56460791 injured		
			his finger in Breechblock and was sent		
			to Aid Station. Returned to Duty.		
47	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
48	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf contimued security and offensive sweep opns				
			in S Duc Pho AO. There were no significant events		
			during the period.		
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 7 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 7 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Neg contact	BDE,DO	DW
			Co B (-).		
05	0305		(C) Contact established with Co B (-).	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C amb &	DO	JPC
			LP closed 0645H.		
10	0710		(C) Co C started moving for todays opn.	S3,DO	JPC
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C	BDE,DO	JPC
			BS815393.		
12	0800		(C) Co D 1st plat 1st sqd closed LZ	BDE,DO	JPC
			CHARLIE BROWN at 0800H.		
13	0800		(C) Co A (-) departed LZ THUNDER for	DO	JPC
			todays opn at 0730H.		
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) OBJ S	DO,M	JPC
			BS8403l4, 2nd plat BS8643l5; Co B & Rcn		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C closed LZ BRONCO	Downgraded at 3yr i	
			at 0845H; Co D (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd	Declassified after	
			plat BS912228.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 7 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 7 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0930		(C) Co A 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0915H.	DO,S3	JPC
16	0940		(C) Co D 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE at 0940H.	DO	JPC
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS847-315, 2nd plat & wpn same; Co B (-) & Rcn LZ CHARLIE BROWN, wpn plat LZ LOWBOY; Co C (-) LZ BRONCO, wpn plat MT MONTE-ZUMA; Co D LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	DO,BDE	JPC
18	1045		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc;all units same except Co A (-) BS8403l4.	DO	JPC
19	1130		(C) At coord BS829312 Co A's interpreter questioned a few VN children. Children stated that there were 2 VC in area 7 days ago and that VC were moving towards the mountains.	S3,BDE	JPC
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same except Co A (-) BS829312.	BDE,DO	JPC
21	1245		(C) At coord BS830304 Co A's interpreter questioned a VN F. Woman stated that she saw 9 VC 2 days ago moving S to coord BS846280. VC were armed with M-1's and	S3,BDE cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 7 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 7 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		Carbines. Interpreter believes VN F is telling the truth.		
22	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same except Co A (-) BS830303.	DO	JPC
23	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co A moving fr last loc.	BDE,DO	JPC
24	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same except Co A BS839287, 3rd plat BS830303.	DO	EET
25	1510		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	EET
26	1515		(C) At BS839287 Co A fd one streptomycin syringe in a hooch. Unable to find owner of hooch. Res hooch destroyed.	BDE,DO	EET
27	1530		(C) Co A sent in itell rpt fr coord BS-839287: Co A's interpreter questioned 2 VN civ. Civ stated that groups of 30-40 VC come through this area about every 15 days coming fr the S going N. The last seeing was 15 days ago.	BDE,S3,S2	EET
28	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; all units same except Co A BS856292.	BDE,DO	EET
29	1650		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A closed LZ THUNDER at 1640H, 3rd plat BS831301; Co's B, C, & D same loc.	DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 7 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 7 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1720		(C) Msg fr Bde TOC: Photo mission as	DO	EET
			reqd by 4-3 Inf S-2 will be flown on		
			morning of 08 DEC 68.		
31	1720		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	EET
			files).		
32	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D	BDE,DO	EET
			1st plat enroute to amb site.		
33	1807		(C) Co C 3rd plat amb enroute to site	DO	EET
			at 1805H.		
34	1835		(C) C&C dusted off 1 US with 103° temp	BDE,Bn S1,DO	EET
			fr Co C. Pope, Richard line #129. Com-		
			pleted at 1835H at LZ BRONCO.		
35	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C amb	BDE,DO	EET
			enroute to site.		
36	1910		(C) Co C 3rd plat tentative amb site	DO	EET
			BS790365.		
37	1935		(C) Co D 1st plat amb site in psn at BS-	DO	EET
			914252.		
38	1945		(C) Recd Bn strength rpt: Co A 97, Co B	Posted	EET
			(+) 130, Co C 107, Co D 113, Co E (-)38.		
39	1945		(C) Co C 3rd plat amb site BS790376.	DO	EET
40	1950		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP's to be inserted	S3,S2,DO	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 7 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 7 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	cont		tomorrow (08 DEC). W/be inserted at BS-		
			7736, BS8036, BS8031, BS7731. Effective		
			until 140600H DEC 68.		
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
42	2030		(C) Msg fr MACV: VC mort psn at BS783-	BDE,DO,S3	EET
			379. Co C w/place fire on tgt with 81mm.		
43	2035		(C) Ref item #42: CPT Wineman fr Bde	DO,S3	EET
			called and stated that it would be safer		
			to put Arty fire on tgt.		
44	2045		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb psn at BS830298.	DO	EET
45	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same and all amb	BDE,DO	EET
			sites rptd.		
46	2120		(C) Recd msg fr Bde CPT Wineman that	S3,DO	EET
			Co C's mort's cannot engage tgt at BS-		
			783378.		
47	2200		(C) CPT Wineman req time limits for AO	CO,S3,DO	EET
			extension. Extension period to be fr		
			080600H to 1700H DEC 68.		
48	2205		(C) The AO extension is not approved at	DO	EET
			this time.		
49	2217		(C) SP/4 Sexton fd wpn (M-16) near Aid	S3,DO	EET
			Station SN 861386. Wpn remains at Aid		
			Station.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 7 DEC 68		To Hour Date 2400 7 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2255		(C) (Late Entry): PF loc were posted at		DW
			1910H.		
51	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
52	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
53	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued offensive and sweep opns in S Duc Pho AO.		
			There were no significant events rptd by the Bn companies		
			during the day. At 2200 155mm Howitzers fired by the		
			direction of the Bn CO on a VC mort psn.		
54	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P. Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0100		(C) Msg fr Bde: Approval of AO exten-	DO	DW
			sion effective 080600H DEC - 081700H DEC		
			fr BS908150 S along Eastern edge of Hwy		
			1 to BS904135, SE along Song Dap Ong		
			Kheo river to intersection at Bay Then		
			E to S China Sea. Restrictions remain		
			E of Hwy 1 and E of RR which ever is fur-		
			ther E. Also remain N of river, and be		
			on alert for RF pers on Hwy 1 and RR.		
			Req for PRU's has been disapproved be-		
			cause of a previous commitment. One (1)		
			PW tm not yet arranged but WB and will		
			call Bn TOC (4-3 Inf) at 080730H DEC to		
			confirm. Will try and have available		
			at 0900H.		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
				Downgraded at 3yr inte	
				Declassified after 12y	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 8 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 8 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
10	0730		(C) (Late Entry): At 0700H LTC Russell	BDE,S2	JPC
			(Bn CO) in C&C apprehended 3 VCS who		
			were evading at BS919167. Ages 30-35,		
			neg wpns/ID's/doc.		
11	0741		(C) Co C at BS803371 spotted 1 VCS evad-	BDE,S2	JPC
			ing and detained him. Age 30-35, neg		
			wpn/ID/doc.		
12	0800		(C) Co B at BS934131 spotted 1 VC evad-	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
			ing and engaged w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA		
			age 30 (approx) and neg wpn/ID/doc.		
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A departed	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			LZ THUNDER at 0730H for todays opn; Co B		
			(+) BS934131; Co C BS803371; Co D 1st		
			plat BS907245.		
14	0805		(C) Co B at BS933133 spotted 1 VC evad-	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
			ing and engaged w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA		
			age 50 (approx) and neg wpn/ID/doc.		
15	0810		(C) 11th LIB Cmdr (Col Donaldson) in	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
			C&C detained 2 VCS at BS933241. Neg		
			wpn/ID/doc.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0810		(C) Co B at BS933133 detained 1 VCS age	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
			35. Neg wpn/ID/doc.		
17	0815		(C) Gunships at BS928134 obs 1 VC evad-	BDE,CO	JPC
			ing and engaged with AW fire. Res 1 VC		
			KIA neg wpn/ID/doc.		
18	0815		(C) Co D (-) departed LZ CHARLIE BROWN	DO	JPC
			for todays opn.		
19	0850		(C) (Late Entry): Co B CA with Rcn	BDE,S3-Air	JPC
			PZ LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0712H LZ #1 BS931-		
			123 - 0718H. PZ LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0726H		
			LZ #2 BS926169 - 0732H. PZ LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN 0737H LZ #3 BS919163 - 0742H.		
			PZ LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0747H LZ #4 BS926-		
			128 - 0752H.		
20	0850		(C) Ref item #15: 11th LIB Cmdr detain-	BDE,DO	JPC
			ed 3 VCS: 1 VCS at BS922265, 1 VCS at		
			BS912134, and 1 VCS at BS922155.		
21	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS876-	DO	JPC
			306; Co B (-) BS933135, 3rd plat BS920-		
			167, Rcn BS927166; Co C (-) BS800366,		
			3rd plat closed with Co C (-) at 0900H;		
			Co D (-) BS903228, 1st plat BS896248.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 8 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0945		(C) Co B wpns plat has been notified	S3-Air	JPC
			that they will move on 09 DEC 68.		
23	0945		(C) Res of S2 interrogation of VCS:	BDE,S3	JPC
			Name, Ngo Van Chanh, age 18, fr Hamlet		
			of Chau Me. VCS stated that there are		
			3 VC loc there. VC names are Dai, Mo,		
			and Ai.		
24	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS876-303 (center of mass); Co B (-) BS927143, 1st plat BS922143, 3rd plat BS920167; Rcn BS927166; Co C BS791359 (center of mass); Co D (-) BS906237, 1st plat BS898252.	BDE,DO,M	JPC
25	1030		(C) Co B 2nd plat at BS926142 fd one (1) booby trap (type unk) and destroyed it in place.	BDE,S2	JPC
26	1030		(C) Co B 1st plat at BS923144 fd three (3) pair jungle fatigues (US) complete.	BDE,S2	JPC
27	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS8762-87 (center of mass); Co B (-) BS925149, 3rd plat & Rcn same; Co C BS782352 (center of mass); Co D (-) BS906225, 1st plat same.	DO,M	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS87-	BDE,DO,M	JPC
			3283, wpns plat LZ THUNDER; Co B (-)		
			BS925158, 2nd plat BS928156, Rcn BS927-		
			166, 3rd plat BS920167, wpns plat at		
			LZ LOWBOY; Co C (-) BS783350, wpn plat		
			MT MONTEZUMA; Co D (-) same, 1st plat		
			BS898252, wpns plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
29	1220		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,DO	JPC
			files).		
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, mov-	DO,M	JPC
			ing fr last loc; Co B (+) same; Co C		
			BS780350; Co D moving fr last loc.		
31	1320		(C) (Late Entry): At 1000H Co B at BS-	BDE,DO	JPC
			934131 spotted 1 VC evading and engaged		
			him with SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA, neg		
			wpn/doc.		
32	1320		(C) Co B apprehended 4 MAM who were	BDE,DO	JPC
			evading. Two at BS924161, and two at		
			BS923144.		
33	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS863292	BDE,DO	JPC
			(center of mass); Co B (+) & Co C same;		
			Co D (-) BS906223, 1st plat BS892247.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 8 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1410		(C) Co B (+) BS920166, 1st & 2nd plat	DO,M	JPC
			base of LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
35	1445		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt called into Bde.	DO	JPC
36	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS865306;	DO	JPC
			Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1450H; Co C		
			same; Co C (-) BS897221,1st plat BS892-		
			242.		
37	1505		(C) Co A 1st sqd of 2nd plat out of	DO	EET
			smoke . Will use hand flare to signal		
			utility ship.		
38	1510		(C) Co A 1st plat loc at BS871275.	DO	JPC
39	1555		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A closed LZ	BDE,DO	EET
			THUNDER at 1550H; Co B same; Co C BS779-		
			356; Co D same.		
40	1625		(C) At BS9252l8 E Trp 1st CAV dusted off	DO,BDE	EET
			1 VN M with multiple frag wds & one leg		
			blown off fr mort rd.		
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			same; Co C BS779361; Co D (-) BS895226,		
			1st plat BS886228.		
42	1706		(C) At BS783377 Co C apprehended 1 MAF	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			VCS evading. Age 30-35.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
			From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 8 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 8 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1755		(C) Arty reqd to fire NAV rd for Co D	DO	EET
			lst plat at BS880228.		
44	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same	BDE,DO	EET
			except Co C BS776365.		
45	1810		(C) Co A lst plat tentative amb site is	DO	EET
			BS869267.		
46	1840		(C) Recd Bn strength rpt: Co A 113, Co	Posted,S3,DO	EET
			B (+) 140, Co C 112, Co D 105, Co E (-)		
			36.		
47	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D	BDE,DO	EET
			(moving); E Trp lst CAV rpt neg SITREP		
			on Bridges 107, 104, 95, and 94.		
48	1910		(C) Recd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
49	1935		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Co C concerning	BDE,CO,DO	EET
			tunnels. (see S2 Rpt #081935 (1))		
50	1940		(C) Co C lst plat amb site BS781385.	DO	EET
51	1940		(C) Co D 3rd plat amb site BS894228,	DO	EET
			NDP BS897232.		
52	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
53	2000		(C) LT Frazier (Bde AVNO) called: 4-3	DO	EET
			Inf will get C&C ship at 0700H 09 DEC 68		
			Utility fr 1300H - 1500H. Neg airstrikes.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	To: Hour 2100 Date 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2005		(C) Co A 1st plat in amb psn at BS869- 267.	BDE,DO	EET
55	2025		(C) LT Frazier (Bde AVNO) called: Utility w/be fr 1500H to 1700H on 09 DEC 68.	DO	EET
56	2050		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
57	2125		(C) Co C reqd the following: 80 lbs C-4, 4 40 lb shape charges, 1 bx non-electric blast caps, 500 ft det cord, 30 ft fuse, and 4 fuse lighters.	Co C Supply	EET
58	2145		(C) Ref item #57: Req by Co C w/be at SE pad NLT 0700H 09 DEC 68. C&C will pick up req.	DO	EET
59	2145		(C) Recd intell rpt fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	EET
60	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
61	2210		(C) At BS933226 Co B being fired upon with morts. Co D's morts firing on VC.	BDE,CO,S3	EET
62	2210		(C) Ref item #61: Flares reqd & gun ships.	BDE,CO,S3	EET
63	2225		(C) Ref item #61: Arty check fire zone #3.	CO,S3,DO	EET
64	2235		(C) Co A alerted for a night CA to BS-932245.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 8 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2235		(C) Gunships (174th AVN) got 2 secondary	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			explosions in area of VC BS933226.		
66	2250		(C) Elm of Co B on Navy Swift boats going	CO,S3,DO	EET
			to BS932245 to obs area of BS930265.		
67	2300		(C) UH-1D's (slicks) req for Co A.	CO,S3,DO	EET
68	2300		(C) Co B, on swift boats, went aground	CO,S3,DO	EET
			because they were having trouble getting		
			to shore.		
69	2325		(C) Co B is to use sampans to complete	CO,S3,DO	EET
			aslt. Swift boats will tow sampans as		
			near as possible to shore.		
70	2330		(C) Ref item #69: Impossible to aslt	CO,S3,DO	EET
			by sea.		
71	2335		(C) C&C arr.		
72	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf contimued security and offensive sweep op in the				
			3 Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep op SW of LZ THUNDER and		
			contimued security of LZ THUNDER. Co B (+) conducted CA int		
			four LZ's as follows: LZ#1 BS931123, LZ#2 BS926169, LZ#3		
			BS919163, LZ#4 BS926128. Blocking pos were estb at LZ#2		
			and LZ#3. Co B (-) conducted sweep N fr LZ#1 and LZ#4.		
			Res of the op were 4 VC KIA (3 by Co B and 1 by gunships)		
			and 8 VCS detained. Co B (+) closed into LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 8 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 8 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	cont		At 2200H Co B at LZ CHARLIE BROWN recd AW fire and 6 to 8		
			rds of mort fire fr three psns at BS933226. Gunships,		
			mortars and Arty were called in res in 2	secondary explosions	
			rptd by gunships. Co C conducted sweep opn W of LZ BRONCO		
			with NDP at BS774378 and a plat amb at BS781385. Co D		
			conducted sweep N fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN with NDP at BS896226		
			and plat amb at BS897233.		
73	2400		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPERED		
02	0010		(C) Ref item #61 - 71 (Daily Staff Journal 08 DEC 68): All search, aslt, and others actions ceased.	CO,S3,DO	EET
03	0015		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	CO,S3,DO	EET
04	0025		(C) Ref item #02: Rept to CPT Wineman (Bde TOC DO) that an est 8 rds of mort came in on Co B at LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	CO,S3,DO	EET
05	0050		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	DW
06	0100		(C) Co B on LZ CHARLIE BROWN, E Trp 1st CAV on HARDSTAND and Bridge 95 and Navy Swift boats recd lge amt of SA fire fr BS935238. Arty called in and E Trp on HARDSTAND fired 400 rds 50 cal, 30 rds 60 mach gun, neg cas.	BDE,CO,S3,DO Downgraded at 3yr int Declassified after 12	DW
07	0110		(C) Ref item #06: Contact has ceased.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	DW
08	0140		(C) Ref item #06: Arty. mission ended.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
13	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 9 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 9 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0645		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL
15	0730		(C) Co A departed fr LZ THUNDER for to-	DO	JPC
			days op.		
16	0740		(C) Co D 3rd plat amb closed on Co D	DO	JPC
			NDP at 0740H.		
17	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) base of	BDE,DO	JPC
			LZ THUNDER, wpns plat LZ THUNDER; Co B		
			(-) & Rcn LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat		
			Bridge 94; Co C (-) BS774378, 1st plat		
			BS781385, wpns plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co D		
			(-) BS897232, wpns plat LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
18	0810		(C) Co C at BS773378 fd 1 tunnel 3 ft		
			high entrance and crawling space 50 ft		
			long. Tunnel dest.		
19	0815		(C) 11th Bde Cmdr (Col Donaldson) in C&C	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
			at BS863310 app 1 VCS and took him to		
			LZ THUNDER.		
20	0825		(C) 11th Bde Cmdr in C&C at BS925270	BDE,CO	JPC
			KIA 2 VC evading. Neg wpn/ID/docu.		
21	0835		(C) Co D started moving fr NDP at 0830H.	DO	JPC
22	0845		(C) Co A coord BS827323 fd 9 bottles of	BDE,DO	JPC
			distilled water used for med purposes.		
			bottles dest.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0845		(C) Co C at BS775369 fd one (1) 155mm dud rd and dest in place.	BDE,DO	JPC
24	0845		(C) E Trp 1st CAV, 1st plat, at 0745H reptd 1 VC with leg blown off that was brought to their loc at HARDSTAND by civ fr village. Ind stated his injury was due to mort rd.fired last night. Evac by C&C to DUSTOFF pad at LZ BRONCO at 0845H.	BDE,S3	JPC
25	0845		(C) Co B 1st plat dprt LZ CHARLIE BROWN to sweep area where they recd fire last night.	S3,DO	JPC
26	0850		(C) Rec weather rept for 11 & 12 DEC fr Bde.	S2	JPC
27	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS827-323, 1st plat BS869267; Co B (-) & Rcn LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS932220; Co C (-) BS774378, 1st plat BS777360, 2nd plat BS773375, 3rd plat BS773378; Co D (-) BS892233.	DO	JPC
28	0920		(C) Co A rept one (1) VN woman showed Engr Co & PF's at BS876310 where 1 comd	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	cont		detonated mine was loc on road. Engr's		
			will destroy. Mine was a composition of		
			TNT. Engr's are going to pay woman.		
29	1000		(C) Co B 1st plat at BS934229 fd several	BDE,S3	JPC
			spider holes.		
30	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS881-	BDE,DO	JPC
			335, 1st plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0950H;		
			Co B 1st plat (-) BS934229, 2nd sqd 1st		
			plat BS937228; Co C (-) BS773382, 1st &		
			3rd plat BS785402; Co D BS889238.		
31	1020		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS785402 recd 50	BDE,S3	JPC
			cal fire fr E Trp APC's & Engr's, neg		
			cas.		
32	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS881-	DO	JPC
			335; Co B 1st plat BS934229; Co C (-)		
			BS780397, 1st plat BS785402, 2nd plat		
			BS768388, 3rd plat BS777388; Co D BS893-		
			244.		
33	1100		(C) Co B 81mm & Co D 81mm airlifted to	BDE,S3	JPC
			new loc: Co B PZ LZ LOWBOY 1025H - LZ		
			at LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1037H. Co D PZ at		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1039H - LZ MT MONTEZUMA		
			at 1045H.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
	Capt Deutsch

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS8714325	Hour Date 0001 9 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1120		(C) BG Cooksey arr LZ THUNDER. Met &	CO,S3	JPC
			briefed by CPT Gerety (Bn S3) & LTC		
			Russell (Bn CO). Dprtd at 1145H.		
35	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS8783343;	BDE,DO	JPC
			Co B 1st plat BS934234; Co C BS785402;		
			Co D BS8912146.		
36	1205		(C) HELIX coord BS6538, spotted many	BDE,S3	JPC
			well used trails. Neg other findings.		
37	1205		(C) Msg fr 11th Bde CO (Col Donaldson)	S3	JPC
			to 4-3 Inf: Be prepared to take over		
			Mo Duc AO on 12 DEC. More info will fol.		
38	1245		(C) Co A coord BS878343 fd a freshly	BDE,S3	JPC
			dug grave. Dug up grave and fd 1 old		
			F dead approx 1 week.		
39	1245		(C) Co B coord BS928251 fd a ten yr old	BDE,DO	JPC
			boy who was dead. It is believed boy		
			was killed by gunships last night.		
40	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving fr	DO	JPC
			BS878343; Co B 2nd plat BS928251; Co C		
			BS796400; Co D moving fr BS8912146.		
41	1310		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS796400 app 1 VCS	BDE,S3	JPC
			45 yrs old, neg ID. Will extract indiv		
			to Duc Pho on resupply truck.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 9 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1310		(C) Msg fr CPT Gerety (Bn S3) to Co D: Move to vic BS878269 ASAP and conduct amb at this loc tonight. Close LZ THUNDER NLT 100900H DEC. Be prepared to assume resp LZ DRAGON 10 DEC 68.	CO of Co D notified	JPC
43	1315		(C) Msg sent to Co C fr CPT Gerety (Bn S3): Close LZ BRONCO NLT 100900H DEC. Be prepared to assume resp LZ LIZ 10 DEC 68.	CO of Co C notified	JPC
44	1320		(C) After thorough investigation it has been determined that the rept of morts incoming on LZ CHARLIE BROWN last night was erroneous. The sound of friendly mort rds reverberating off the cliffs of LZ CHARLIE BROWN caused the men on CHARLIE BROWN to believe that mort rds were incoming. AW fire was recd at time of said incident.	BDE	JPC
45	1340		(C) Bde called for extension on AO for 3-1 Inf on 100600H to 1200H DEC coords 7539, 7537, 8139, and 8137.	S3,DO	JPC
46	1400		(C) Co C coord BS796400 stopped a truck	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68 To: Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	cont		& app 2 VCS. Indivs were carrying 500		
			dollars in VN money, which they claimed		
			was for their business. Indivs were		
			traveling fr Da Nang to Saigon. One		
			EM fr Co C escorted 2 VCS & truck to		
			Duc Pho for further intg.		
47	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS858353;	BDE,DO	JPC
			Co's B & C same; Co D BS894251.		
48	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
49	1505		(C) At BS870340 Co A app one (1) MAM 41	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			yrs old. Indiv was 30 M fr a cave.		
			Cave was 10 M deep and 10 M long. Also		
			spotted fresh digging in area.		
50	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS870338;	DO	EET
			Co's B & C same; Co D BS889265.		
51	1625		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE,DO	EET
			THUNDER, 2nd plat BS870338; Co's B & D		
			same; Co C (-) & 1st plat moving at this		
			time, 2nd plat BS813403, 3rd plat BS797-		
			403.		
52	1650		(C) Ref item #49: VCS presently at LZ	DO	EET
			THUNDER.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS870338; Co B 1st plat BS934-		
			231; Co C (-) BS804401, 2nd plat BS816-		
			401.		
54	1730		(C) Ref item #52: VCS placed on C&C for	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			extraction to LZ BRONCO.		
55	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE,DO	EET
			2nd plat BS870338; Co B same; Co C BS-		
			819403; Co D BS878265 NDP.		
56	1815		(C) Co A had msg delivered to them fr	DO	EET
			gate(base of LZ THUNDER). WB brought		
			to TOC.		
57	1830		(C) Rec PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
58	1830		(C) At BS878278 Co D spotted approx 5	BDE,DO	EET
			VC running across rice paddies. Co D		
			using Arty fire may have gotten two of		
			the evading en. Co D amb is checking for		
			a body count.		
59	1845		(C) Engr's at bottom of LZ THUNDER (W)	DO, Reply to	EET
			called to ask if we had friendlies in	Engr neg.	
			that area.		
60	1900		(C) Recd intell rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,S2	EET
			rept #091910 (1)).		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 9 DEC 68		To Hour Date 2400 9 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
62	1905		(C) Co A 1st plat amb site BS864344.	DO	EET
63	1915		(C) Recd Bn strength rept: Co A 116,	Posted	EET
			Co B (+) 139, Co C 110, Co D 121, Co E		
			(-) 43.		
64	1930		(C) Following grids cleared for Co A's	DO	EET
			morts to fire on: BS8663l47, BS8693l44,		
			and BS8603l45.		
65	1935		(C) At BS927222 Co B, 2nd plat, along	HDE,CO,S3	EET
			bunker line, sank 1 round boat contain-		
			ing 7 VN women at the western tip, be-		
			tween 2nd plat and Sa Hu Ynh. Women		
			started swimming back to shore.		
66	1940		(C) Co B 1st plat amb in pos at BS934-	DO	EET
			240; Co C 2nd plat amb in pos at BS82-		
			0407; Co D amb (1st plat) in pos at BS-		
			882274, 2nd sqd 1st plat amb at BS880-		
			272.		
67	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
68	2010		(C) Amb sites called into Bde.	BDE,DO	EET
69	2015		(C) Co C recd SA fire at their NDP fr	BDE,DO	EET
			LZ BRONCO perimeter, also flares. Pers		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	cont		in charge of perimeter contacted and		
			firing ceased.		
70	2025		(C) Co B recd clearance to fire 81mm	DO	EET
			H & I at: BS930247, BS936221, BS932247,		
			BS936225, BS932243, BS934224, BS931245,		
			BS938223, BS931221, BS936227, BS933223,		
			BS935227.		
71	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
72	2100		(C) Co C rept 1 rd SA fired. Believed	BDE,DO	EET
			to be fired at helicopter flying N fr		
			LZ BRONCO. Rd fired fr BS820412. 2nd		
			plat Co C also repts hearing voices at		
			at this loc.		
73	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
74	2200		(C) Bde req airlift time for Co D con-	DO	EET
			cerning CA for 10 DEC 68.		
75	2205		(C) Plan for 10 DEC 68 pp sent to Co D	DO	EET
			by radio. Msg sent was CRYPTO.		
76	2210		(C) Op sent to Co.D was: Move fr peri-	DO	EET
			meter in morning to be in blocking pos		
			at BS886293 to BS894296 NLT 100730H DEC.		
			Co A will work fr the N.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 11	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 9 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	2220		(C) Fr Bn CO: All units are to rept to this Bn TOC morning of 10 DEC that all pers of their elm have taken the weekly (Chalorquine Primaquine) Malaria pill.	Units notified.	EET
78	2230		(C) Ref item #77: Co's A & D verify that all pers took both the weekly Malaria pill and the daily (Dapsone) Malaria pill.	DO	EET
79	2250		(C) Co B rept all elm dug in.	DO	DW
80	2250		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
81	2300		(C) Co's A and C all elm dug in. Co D has neg contact with part of 1st plat amb, rest of men are dug in.	DO	DW
82	2310		(C) Co D 1st plat elm dug in.	DO	DW
83	2320		(C) Msg Annex #1 was sent to CO of Co D.	DO, Acknowledged by Co D CO	DW
84	2350		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same..	BDE ,DO	DW
85	2350	(C)	Msg fr Bde: 3 VN pers injured at SA Huynh by M-79 rd. PF pers going to bring VN to the W gate of LZ CHARLIE BROWN but when tracks (E Trp) arr no pers were there.	BDE,Co B,DO	DW
86	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep op in S	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 12	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 9 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 9 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
86	cont		Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep E and N of LZ THUNDER.		
			Co A contimued to secure LZ THUNDER with plat amb at		
			BS864345. Co B contimued security and improvement of		
			defensive positions at LZ CHARLIE BROWN. Plat amb loc		
			BS934240. Co C contimued sweep W and NW of LZ BRONCO		
			with NDP at BS819403 and plat amb at BS820407. Co D		
			contimued sweep NW of LZ CHARLIE BROWN with NDP at		
			BS889265 and sqd ambs at BS882274, and BS880272. AT		
			0825H Bde C&C sighted 2 VC evading at BS925270 and		
			engaged. Res 2 VC KIA. Res of day's op were 2 VC KIA		
			1 VC WIA and 4 VCS.		
87	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature
Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 10 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 10 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) Ref item #85 (Daily Staff Journal 09 DEC 68): At Gilligans Island (near LZ CHARLIE BROWN) 3 VN approached gate who had been wounded by M-79's. It is believed they were looking for treatment. VN apparently were scared and ran away when Navy pers approached them.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0235		(C) Flare ship spotted two sampans on lake vic BS8434. Engaged with M-60 fire and both sampans dest with one pers in each sampans.	BDE,CO,DO	DW
06	0250		(C) Flare ship brought in one (1) DD.	DO	DW
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Neg contact with 1st sqd 1st plat E Trp.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0310		(C) Ref item #07: Contact established neg SITREP loc same.	DO	DW
09	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
				Downgraded at 3yr i	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Declassified after

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 10 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 10 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600		(C) Co D 2nd plat amb closed NDP at 0600H. Co D started moving out for todays op.	DO	DW
13	0635		(C) Bde was notified that Co D would be passing through RD area.	BDE,DO	DW
14	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co D BS886286.	BDE,DO	DW
15	0750		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) moved out for todays op at 0734H; Co B (-) & Rcn LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat (-) BS-934240, 2nd sqd BS934238; Co C 2nd plat closed NDP at 0740H. Co C moved out fr NDP at 0742H for todays op; Co D in blocking pos, Co D (-) BS888298, 1st plat BS883295, 3rd plat BS893298.	BDE,DO	JPC
16	0801		(C) Co A 2nd plat closed on LZ THUNDER at 0800H.	DO	JPC
17	0805		(C) Msg fr Bde: Scout dogs will train at grid square 8239 between 0815H-1200H	Co C, DO	JPC
18	0806		(C) Co's B, C, & E have all taken the daily (Dapsone) Malaria pill. Also all elm in rear areas took daily pill.	S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 10 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0820		(C) Co B lst plat moved out for todays	S3,DO	JPC
			op at this time.		
20	0900		(C) Co A coord BS883304 recd SA fire fr	DO	JPC
			PF's. Bde notified to have firing ceas-		
			ed ASAP.		
21	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) center	DO	JPC
			of mass; Co B (-) & Rcn same, lst plat		
			vic BS934240; Co C all elm closing LZ		
			BRONCO at 0900H; Co D same.		
22	0920		(C) Co A coord BS883304 recd SA fire	DO,MACV	JPC
			fr PF loc at Bridge 105.		
23	0927		(C) Co A coord BS893297 fd one (1) Chi	CO,BDE	JPC
			Com gren; will dest in place.		
24	0955		(C) Co B 2nd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE	DO	JPC
			BROWN fr Bridge 94 at this time.		
25	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; A Co (-) BS893-	BDE,DO	JPC
			297; Co B lst plat BS939225; Co C LZ		
			BRONCO; Co D same.		
26	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg:. loc; all units same	DO	JPC
			loc except Co B lst plat BS935225.		
27	1100		(C) At 1050H Co B req DUSTOFF at BS935-	BDE,S3,S1	JPC
			225 for 1 US line #93, Douglas, George		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 10 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 10 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
27	cont		D. PFC US53706032. Injury - broken		
			ankle. DUSTOFF compl at 1120H.		
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS893-	BDE,DO	JPC
			297; Co B (+) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat		
			closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1150H; Co C		
			LZ BRONCO; Co D closed LZ THUNDER at		
			1145H.		
29	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS894-	DO	JPC
			293; Co B (+) same; Co C same; Co D		
			same.		
30	1305		(C) Co A (-) coord BS8941293 fd many med	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			sup in a hidden wall of a hooch.		
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same;	BDE,DO	JPC
			2nd plat LZ THUNDER; Co B (-) & Rcn LZ		
			CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS9162143; Co C		
			being airlifted to LZ LIZ; Co D same.		
32	1400		(C) Co B at coord BS9283224 req DUSTOFF	BDE,S3,S1,S2	JPC
			for 1 US line #46, Karaba, David E. SP/4		
			US67166320. Injury - possible broken		
			back. Utility ship evac EM to 6th Sup-		
			port compl at 1412H.		
33	1435		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 10 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 10 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS89-	DO	JPC
			6306; Co B same; Co C LZ LIZ; Co D (-)		
			being airlifted to LZ DRAGON.		
35	1520		(C) At BS897306 Co A (-) app 1 VC F	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			who admitted being VC. Indiv had docu		
			fr 1 VC to another VC.		
36	1530		(C) Co D (-) compl move to LZ DRAGON	DO	EET
			at 1530H.		
37	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS89-	DO	EET
			6306, 2nd plat same; Co B (-) & Rcn		
			same, 1st plat BS9162&3; Co C same; Co		
			D (-) same, 3rd LZ THUNDER.		
38	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS89-	BDE,DO	EET
			7312, 2nd plat same, wpns MT MONTEZUMA;		
			Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat BS914253;		
			Co C same; Co D LZ DRAGON.		
39	1620		(C) Airlift schedule: Co C PZ SE pad	BDE,S3	EET
			1340H - LZ IZ LIZ 1345H, PZ SE pad 1350H		
			LZ LZ LIZ 1355H, wpns plat PZ MONTEZUMA		
			1400H - LZ LZ LIZ 1410H. Co D PZ LZ		
			THUNDER 1425H - LZ LZ DRAGON 1435H, PZ		
			LZ THUNDER 1450H - LZ LZ DRAGON 1500H.		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 10 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 10 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	cont		Co A wpns plat PZ LZ THUNDER 1510H -		
			LZ MT MONTEZUMA 1515H. Co D wpns plat		
			PZ MT MONTEZUMA 1520H - LZ LZ DRAGON		
			1530H.		
40	1610		(C) Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 US at coord	BDE,DO,S3,S1	EET
			BS914253 line #107, Johnson, D. W. PFC		
			US67143829. Injury - back.		
41	1630		(C) Co A 3rd plat BS900305.	DO	EET
42	1645		(C) Bde C&C brought in 3 VCS to LZ THUN	BDE,DO	EET
			DER. 1 app at BS919179 with possible		
			false ID at 1530H, 1 app at BS891268		
			neg ID at 1545H, and 1 app at BS889291		
			neg ID at 1550H.		
43	1655		(C) C&C at BS825312 engaged a VC evad-	BDE,DO	EET
			ing. Res 1 VC KIA at 1515H. Also 1		
			VCS app at BS807359 by C&C at 1600H.		
44	1700		(C) Ref item #40: DUSTOFF compl at	BDE,S1,S3,DO	EET
			1650H by utility ship.		
45	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ THUNDER;	DO	EET
			Co B (-) & Rcn same, lst plat BS916255;		
			Co's C & D same.		
46	1810		(C) Extension for C&C approved until	DO,S3	EET
			1800H.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 10 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 10 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1825		(C) (Late Entry): At BS914263 at 1500H	DO	EET
			ARVN unit recd M-79 fire fr BS908258		
			and mach gun fire fr BS914263.		
48	1845		(C) Rec itel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,DO	EET
			files).		
49	1845		(C) Co B 1st plat tenative amb site at	DO	EET
			BS917253.		
50	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. E Trp on	BDE,DO	EET
			Bridges 94, 95, 107, and 104 neg SITREP.		
51	1905		(C) Co C 1st sqd 3rd plat tenative amb	DO	EET
			site BS720430.		
52	1920		(C) Rec PF amb sites for night & day.	Posted	EET
53	1925		(C) Co C 1st sqd 3rd plat amb BS719430.	BDE,DO	EET
54	1925		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 105, Co B	Posted	EET
			(+) 143, Co C 111, Co D 111, Co E (-) 37.		
55	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc, same.	BDE,DO	EET
56	2000		(C) Fr Bde: Will rec C&C at 111000H DEC	DO	EET
			and Utility fr 1300H to 1500H.		
57	2045		(C) Rec msg fr Bde CO to Bn CO: Have	CO,S3,S2,DO	EET
			Co C operate in grid 7142 to help Rcn		
			fr 4-21 Inf. If Rcn elm fr 4-21 Inf		
			hits any trouble Co C maybe OPCON.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 10 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 10 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
60	2100		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files rept #3).	DO	EET
61	2115		(C) New amb site for Co A 3rd plat BS-888305.	BDE,DO	EET
62	2205		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
63	2230		(C) 4.2 fired on intel tgt at BS885323 and obs one lge secondary explosion.	S3,DO	EET
64	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
65	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
66	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep op in Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep S of LZ THUNDER while Co D blocked fr coord BS887296 to BS894298. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW. Co C closed LZ BRONCO and was airlifted by CH-47B to LZ LIZ closing LZ LIZ at 1410H. Co D blocked for Co A until 1030H. Co D closed LZ THUNDER at 1145H. Co D was airlifted to LZ DRAGON and closed LZ DRAGON at 1500H. At 1645H Bde C&C brought 3 VCS to LZ THUNDER. Indivs had been detained S of LZ THUNDER. At 1600H Bde C&C app 1 VCS and at 1655H at BS825312 engaged a VC res in 1 VC KIA. At 0230H flare ship engaged 2 sampans on		S
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 10 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 10 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	cont		lake vic BS840340. Res 2 VC KIA & 2 sampans dest.		
			Res of days op 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 4 VCS CIA, 2 sampans dest.		
67	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature

Richard P Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 11 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 11 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0015		(C) Msg to swift boats fr Bn CO: Work E and W coord 28 - 35.	CO,S3,DO	DW
03	0020		(C) (Late Entry): At 0010H msg to Co D fr Bn CO: All comdr's will enjoin every member of this command to adhere to the following: a.) No burning of hooches unless it is ordered by the Bn CO. b.) Mistreatment of prisoners will not be tolerated. All VN pers, to include PW's WB treated fairly with respect and gentleness. c.) Indiscriminate firing of wpns at indigenous pers or into hooches will not be tolerated.	Co D,DO	DW
04	0030		(C) Msg to Co C: Loc of amb pos BS722-471 & BS723456. Move 111000H DEC 68.	Co C,DO	DW
05	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0200		(C) (Late Entry): At 0105H Co B's 81mm caught a hooch on fire by accident.	DO	DW
08	0220		(C) Grid BS820395 cleared with flare ship for flares.	DO	DW

Downgraded at 3yr : Declassified after

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
09	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
13	0645		(C) Co A 3rd plat closed on LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
14	0745		(C) Co A (-) started moving for todays op at this time.	DO	JPC
15	0750		(C) Co C 3rd plat closed on LZ LIZ.	DO	JPC
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) base of LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat same; Co B (-) & Rcn LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS917-253, 1st sqd 3rd plat Bridge 94; Co C LZ LIZ; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON, 3rd plat LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
17	0810		(C) Co D 1st plat moved out for todays op at this time.	DO	JPC
18	0825		(C) Co B req DUSTOFF at coord BS929220 for VN boy with 3rd degree burns. Compl at 0850H.	DO	JPC
19	0855		(C) Air Force called: Putting air strike 33-Air, Co A at coord BS855235. Bomb damage assessment neg.	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS841-319, 3rd plat same; Co B (+) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0830H; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS715525.	DO	JPC
21	0930		(C) Co A coord BS844315 fd (1) NVA ruck sack, (1) rice sack, (3) NVA shirts, (1) soft cap, (13) M-16 mags with ammo, (2) ammo cans, (1) NVA canteen, docu, (1) hammock, (2) med kits compl, (14) rds M-14, (1) NVA pair of pants, (1) US gren (old type), (1) Chi Comm gren, (4) M-1 clips with ammo, (2) 15 rd mags for Carbine, (1) 105mm dud rd, (1) pair VN boots, (20) punji sticks (12 to 14 inches long), (1) 155mm dud rd, and (1) M-26 frag gren.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
22	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg:, loc; Co A (-) BS844-315, 3rd plat same; Co A wpns plat at MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat BS903266; Co C same; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON, 1st plat BS675540.	BDE,DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms same; Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat BS-898263; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS693548.	DO	JPC
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms same; Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS899257; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS693563.	BDE,DO	JPC
25	1215		(C) Rec intel repts fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	JPC
26	1250		(C) Co A at BS831324 fd (1) Chi Com gren and will blow it in place.	DO	JPC
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS829-324, 3rd plat same; Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat BS906253; Co's C & D same.	DO	JPC
28	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms same; Co B (-) & Rcn same, 1st plat BS-896263; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS694563.	BDE,DO	JPC
29	1410		(C) Co C 1st & 2nd plat departing LZ LIZ at this time.	DO	JPC
30	1420		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1445		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
32	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS840-310, 1st plat BS841300, 3rd plat same; Co B (-) & Recn same, 1st plat BS905257; Co C (-) LZ LIZ, 1st plat BS733440, 2nd plat BS738438; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS705552.	DO	EET
33	1540		(C) Co D at BS715545 rec AW fire req gunships. Arty WB used instead of gun ships. Notified 1st plat Co D.	BDE,DO	EET
34	1550		(C) At BS715545 Co D 1st plat detained 3 MAM at 1545H. One MAM 65 yrs old & one 60, both with ID's, and one 18-20 yrs old neg ID.	BDE,DO	EET
35	1614		(C) At BS748480 C&C app 1 M VCS and took indiv to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	EET
36	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS845-308, 1st plat BS841300; Co B all elms same; Co C all elms same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS715545.	BDE,DO	EET
37	1630		(C) CH-47B's to airlift 1 plat fr Co B & Recn to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,S3,DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2100 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) closed LZ THUNDER at 1630H; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat & Rcn LZ BRONCO; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS735455, 2nd plat BS735444; Co D LZ DRAGON, 1st plat closed LZ DRAGON at 1650H.	DO	EET
39	1710		(C) Task Force PRYOR airlift: PZ LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1710H - LZ LZ BRONCO 1720H.	DO	EET
40	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat & Rcn same, 1st plat BS905264; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS735-455, 2nd plat BS735444; Co D same.	BDE,DO	EET
41	1850		(C) Rec FF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
42	1855		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 108, Co B (+) 146, Co C 111, Co D 122, Co E (-)33.	Posted	EET
43	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc, same.	BDE,DO	EET
44	1905		(C) At BS935203 Co B fired on two (2) fishing boats and got two (2) hits on one boat. Fishing boats evaded to SE with swift boats in pursuit.	BDE,DO	EET
45	1920		(C) Co C 2nd plat in amb pos at BS7294-48; Co B 2nd sqd 3rd plat on Bridge 94.	DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
46	1936		(C) Co A 1st plat amb in pos at BS844282.	DO	EET
47	1950		(C) Co C 1st plat 1st & 2nd sqd at BS-	DO	EET
			730469.		
48	2000		(C) Co D 2nd plat amb in pos at BS721449.	DO	EET
49	2025		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
50	2025		(C) All amb pos called into Bde.	DO	EET
51	2030		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,DO	EET
			files rept #1).		
52	2030		(C) Co B amb site 1st plat at BS902267	BDE,DO	EET
			and BS906267.		
53	2035		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	DO,CO,S3	EET
			files rept #2).		
54	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
55	2100		(C) Task Force PRYOR unable to get past	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			gate at LZ BRONCO at this time.		
56	2105		(C) Ref item #55: Now enroute to loc.	BDE,CO,S3	EET
57	2110		(C) SA fire heard by Co C coming fr	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			village of Kim Coia, BS773430.		
58	2120		(C) Co B repts they fired M-79 & M-60	BDE,CO,S3	EET
			rds into two (2) boats. Swift boat elm		
			after boats unable to catch them. Co B		
			req three (3) KIA's. Will check for		
			boats in morning.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2135		(C) (Late Entry): TF PRYOR route of march was called into Bde at 1830H by CPT Jones (Bn DO). March is fr BS803-373 to BS730325; Clear fire on both sides for 1500 M. Clear grids are: 7231, 7736, 7236, and 7731.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
60	2150		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
61	2200		(C) TF PRYOR crossed 1st check point.	DO	EET
62	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
63	2300		(C) TF PRYOR crossed check point #2.	S3,DO	EET
64	2350		(C) TF PRYOR crossed check point #3.	DO	EET
65	2353		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
66	2355		(C) Radar repts 3 pers heading N at BS-899317. Swift boats are checking area out.	DO	EET
67	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in S Duc Pho AO. Effective 110600H DEC 68 4-3 Inf assumed responsibility for the N Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep W of LZ THUNDER. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW. Co C assumed responsibility for LZ LIZ. Co C conducted sweep W of LZ LIZ. Co D assumed responsibility for LZ DRAGON and conducted sweep W of	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 11 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 11 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	cont		LZ DRAGON. Task Force PRYOR comp of 2nd plat Co B,		
			3rd plat Co D, Rcn plat and commanded by CPT Pryor,		
			began ops W of LZ BRONCO at 2100H. Res	of days ops	
			4 VCS CIA.		
68	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0002		(C) Co C repts that their lst plat at BS730469 is receiving sniper fire and that VC set off trip flare. Co C calling in Arty.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0020		(C) Ref item #02: Sniper fire ceased.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0050		(C) Ref item #02: Trip flares on W and S of Co C were set off simultaneously. Co C responded with M-26 grens & M-79 fire, also 24 rds Arty.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C lst plat at BS729466.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0115		(C) TF PRYOR crossed check point #4.	DO	DW
07	0115		(C) Msg fr Bde: Conserve flares on flare ship.	DO	DW
08	0140		(C) TF PRYOR at BS773366.	DO	DW
09	0140		(C) TF PRYOR rec H&I fire close to their pos. Checkfire of H&I was confirmed at 0150H.	S3,DO	DW
10	0150		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0150		(C) Flare ship rec'd hvy AW fire fr 6 or 7 wpns at BS771538. One (1) door gunner hit.	BDE,DO Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 12	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 12 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 12 DEC 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0205		(C) Bde called: Relay to swift boats	DO	DW
			to check out EM coord BS816475. 28		
			camp fires spotted.		
13	0210		(C) Msg sent to Bde at 0200H: Req 6	BDE,DO	DW
			APC's to support plat of Co A moving S		
			on RED BALL to BS895271 121800H DEC 68.		
			WB released at 121900H DEC for return		
			to LZ BRONCO. This msg is a fol up on		
			a intel rept fr Bde S2.		
14	0230		(C) Previous plot on 2nd plat Co D was	DO	DW
			erroneous. Corrected plot BS727513.		
15	0230		(C) Ref item #12: Res of search: 28	BDE,DO	DW
			fires rept'd by Bde fd to be fires set		
			by swift boats at 1500H to 1700H. Swift		
			boat pers had burned some sampans and		
			hooches in that area.		
16	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
17	0330		(C) TF PRYOR at BS771359.	DO	DW
18	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Neg con-	BDE,DO	DW
			tact with HHC amb at this time.		
19	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
20	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0655		(C) HHC amb departed loc for LZ BRONCO.	S3,DO	CL
22	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) moving;	DO	CL
			Co B amb closing LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co's		
			C & D same.		
23	0745		(C) Fr Bde TOC: Scout dogs will train	S3,DO	PJS
			in grid 8239 12 DEC 68.		
24	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) moving	BDE,DO	JFC
			off LZ THUNDER for todays op, 1st plat		
			closed on LZ THUNDER at 0750H; Co A wpn		
			plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 1st plat BS903266, 2nd plat (TF		
			PRYOR); Co C (-) LZ LIZ, 1st plat BS730-469, 2nd plat BS729448, 3rd plat BS761-435; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON, 3rd plat (TF PRYOR); Recn (TF PRYOR).		
25	0810		(C) Req by Bn S3 (CPT Gerety) to Bde:	BDE	JFC
			APC's needed for 121800H DEC 68. Req		
			denied.		
26	0845		(C) Co A (-) at BS886324 fd four (4)	BDE,DO	JFC
			man size punji pits 4 ft deep with 3 ft		
			long punji stakes in them (freshly made		
			possibly last night). Pits were very		
			well camouflaged. Pits dest.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS88-6324; Co B all elms same; Co C 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS712431, 3rd plat BS77-4430; Co D all elms same. TF PRYOR BS-764350.	DO	JPC
28	0930		(C) Msg fr MACV: PF's WB operating SW of LZ THUNDER along RR 12 & 13 DEC 68.	S3,DO	JPC
29	0930		(C) TF PRYOR at BS764350 fd (1) small VC base camp, which appears to be a rice transfer point. Also fd many unif's & livestock. Spotted 2 NVA wearing dark green shirts and trousers. Neg wpns, TF PRYOR unable to pursue.	BDE,DO	JPC
30	0930		(C) Night of 11 DEC 68 Co C heard wpns firing in vil of Kim Giao coord BS773-430. At 0930H this morning Co C search-ed vil & talked to many civ & village chief but none of the pers would admit or say that anything unusual happened night of 11 DEC. Indiv's stated that everything appeared to be normal to them.	S3,DO	JPC
31	0930		(C) Bde CO (Col Donaldson) in C&C at	BDE,CO,S3 cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour/Date: 0001 12 DEC 68	To Hour/Date: 2400 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont		BS703420 drew fire. Arty fired on		
			coord. Bde CO req ground trps in area.		
			Co C will send ground trps into area.		
32	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS88-3329; Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat closed on LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1000H, 3rd plat 2nd sqd closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1000H; Co C (-) LZ LTZ, 1st plat BS72-7450, 2nd plat BS713426; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON, 2nd plat BS728525.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1005		(C) Recn plat (4-21 Inf) in blocking pos at BS695424 for Co C 4-3 Inf.	BDE,DO	JPC
34	1020		(C) Bn S3 (CPT Gerety) called Bde to req one (1) plat APC's go to coord 7142. APC's unavailable.	BDE,CO,DO	JPC
35	1035		(C) Aero Scouts are in grid 7142 checking area where Bde CO drew fire 120930H DEC 68.	CO,S3	JPC
36	1036		(C) TF PRYOR at coord BS764350 KIA one (1) VC, also fd (1) Chi Com fatigue hat, docu, and (1) VC flag.	BDE,S3	JPC
37	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS88-	DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont		6324; Co B same; Co C (-) same, 1st		
			plat BS707429, 2nd plat BS707421; Co D		
			(-) same, 2nd plat BS731513.		
38	1105		(C) E Trp 1st CAV 1st plat repts a jeep	BDE,S3	JPC
			was ambushed at BS920185 while on way		
			to LZ ENGLISH by AK-47 & M-79 fire.		
			Res were one (1) officer (US) KHA &		
			one (1) EM (driver) WHA in arm. Both		
			indiv's were dusted off at 1150H. 4.2		
			being fired fr LZ LOWBOY at amb site.		
39	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS88-	BDE,DO	JPC
			0335; Co B same; Co C 1st plat same,		
			2nd plat BS706419; Co D all elms same.		
40	1230		(C) Co C 2nd plat at BS705420 fd (1)	BDE,DO	JPC
			trail where they believe something had		
			been dragged over it recently. Also fd		
			(1) trench complex with barb wire en-		
			tanglements.		
41	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS87-	DO	JPC
			4346; Co B same; Co C 1st plat same,		
			2nd plat BS705420; Co D all elms same.		
42	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS867-	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr 7 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 12 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 12 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	cont		357; Co B same; Co C all elms same; Co		
			D (-) same, 2nd plat BS717525.		
43	1410		(C) Msg sent to Co C fr Bn CO: Change	BDE,S3,	JPC
			in plans for 1st & 2nd plats. 2nd plat	Co C notified	
			will stay in present loc & 1st plat will		
			move into blocking pos between 2 trails		
			and will continue to provide security		
			for other 2 elms in vic.		
44	1415		(C) Co C 2nd plat spotted smoke & move	BDE,DO,S2	JPC
			ment vic BS690423 to NW of their pos.		
			C&C checking out area. Arty called in.		
45	1440		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
46	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS87-	DO	EET
			9333; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS708428		
			2nd plat BS709420; Co D 2nd plat BS706-		
			536, Co D (-) same.		
47	1505		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,DO	EET
			files rept #01).		
48	1530		(C) CPT Jones (Bn DO) sent the fol msg	Co B,S3,	EET
			to Co B: 1) CA will be conducted by 1		
			plat fr Co A to tgt area. 2) You (Co B)		
			will block with APC's & plat fr S. 3)		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	cont		One plat fr Co A will block to NW of tgt		
			area. You (Co B) will use the APC's.		
			PZ 1830H (5 min flight).		
49	1530		(C) At 708920 Co C 2nd plat searched out	DO	EET
			S slope of ridge and woodline indicated		
			earlier by Bn CO. Fd only GI tracks,		
			water buffalo tracks, and old trails in		
			to woodline.		
50	1540		(C) At 880325 Co A spotted 2 VC evading	BDE,DO	EET
			and engaged bnt VC escaped. VC were		
			dressed in purple and khaki shirts, neg		
			wpns. Believed to be MAM. Also fd (1)		
			VC Chi Com mine, dest in place.		
51	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS880-	BDE,DO	EET
			325; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS708428,		
			2nd plat BS704419; Co D LZ DRAGON.		
52	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) closed	DO	EET
			on LZ THUNDER at 1700H; Co 's B & D same;		
			Co C 1st plat BS706428 NDP, 2nd plat BS-		
			710420.		
53	1705		(C) Ref item #48: Co A one plat CA has	BDE,DO	EET
			been cancelled.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1750		(C) 4.2 Mort APC not at LZ CHARLIE BROWN as of yet.	DO	EET
55	1800		(C) Bn SITREP negs: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 2nd sqd 1st plat on Bridge 94; Co C (-) same, 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS705425; Co D same.	BDE, DO	EET
56	1800		(C) Fr CPT Gerety (Bn S3) at Bde TOC: Bde DO gave Op Overlay for 4-3 Inf op 13 DEC to E Trp 1st CAV.	DO	EET
57	1800		(C) One APC with 4.2 mort fr E Trp pick- ed up 3rd plat fr Co B and took them to obj area in AO YELLOW. Pick up time was 1755H at HARDSTAND.	DO	EET
58	1810		(C) APC, ref item #57, returned to HARD- STAND.	DO	EET
59	1815		(C) Co B 3rd plat amb pos, in pos, at BS806275.	DO	EET
60	1830		(C) Co A 2nd plat tentative amb site at BS694317.	DO	EET
61	1830		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files rept #02).	DO, S2	EET
62	1900		(C) Bn SITREP negs: loc same. APC's fr	BDE, DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	cont		E Trp at HARDSTAND, and Bridges 107 &		
			104, neg SITREP.		
63	1900		(C) Co C 1st plat amb at BS713432, 2nd	DO	EET
			plat BS707422, 2nd sqd 3rd plat BS767-		
			437; Co D 1st plat BS720525.		
64	1921		(C) HHC amb at BS790367.	DO	EET
65	1925		(C) Co D 1st plat moved to BS720526.	DO	EET
66	1930		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 108, Co B	Posted	EET
			(-) 74, Co C 107, Co D (-) 94, Co E (-)		
			32, TF PRYOR 86.		
67	1930		(C) Rec PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
68	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
69	2015		(C) Amb sites called into Bde.	BDE,DO	EET
70	2025		(C) All Co's were sent the msg rec'd fr	all units	EET
			Div G-2 concerning increased activities	CO,S3,S2,DO	
			by VC.		
71	2035		(C) Rec'd call fr Maj Garcia MACV:	DO	EET
			Stated that civ's and one PF were wound-		
			ed by M-79 fire in vil of Sa Huynh. Ask		
			that Co B check out the info and deter-		
			mine the number of injured pers and ser-		
			iousness of injuries and inform pers to		
			come to HARDSTAND for treatment.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 11	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	2040		(C) Ref item #71: Co B CO rec'd word	DO,MACV	EET
			that the Navy pers on HARDSTAND will		
			care for the wounded indiv's.		
73	2050		(C) Rec'd fol msg fr Co B wpns plat:	DO	EET
			Navy pers at HARDSTAND rec'd SA fire		
			fr BS922217 and returned fire with M-		
			79 & 50 Cal fire. Co B morts were pro-		
			viding illumination for Navy pers.		
74	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
75	2107		(C) Co B wpns plat repts that Navy pers	DO	EET
			did not fire and M-79 rds.		
76	2115		(C) Rec intel repts fr Bde S2: (see	DO	EET
			files rept #03).		
77	2115		(C) Co D fired in support of PF's at	DO	EET
			BS750512 and rec'd credit for one KIA		
			& one wpn CIA; SN 6612872.		
78	2115		(C) Co B states that PF's at camp on	MACV,DO	EET
			hill fired 4 to 5 M-79 rds that injured		
			people in refugee camp.		
79	2135		(C) Ref item #77: Gunships enroute to	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			BS750512 area.		
80	2150		(C) Gunships returned to base, neg con-	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			tact.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 12 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 12 DEC 68	2400 12 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	2200		(C) Req made for DUSTOFF's to pick up 4 VN pers hurt by Sy Huynh. Ref item #71.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
82	2208		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
83	2227		(C) DUSTOFF compl at 2227H.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
84	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
85	2315		(C) Co A amb req illumination adjust at BS902302.	DO	DM
86	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
87	LOG Summary: 4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in N & S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep W of LZ THUNDER. One plat ambushed at BS894317. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW. Co C occupied blocking pos at BS707429 and BS707421 in support of Bde op to W and continued security of LZ LIZ. Co D continued security of LZ DRAGON and conducted one plat sweep W of LZ DRAGON. At 2115H Co D morts fired in support of a PF elm at BS750512 and were credited with one VC KIA with wpn (M-1 Carbine SN66128?2). TF PRYOR remains in clandestine loc at BS765351 throughout the day. After dark TF PRYOR moved into assigned loc at BS772324, BS770331, and BS776338. At 1036H TF PRYOR engaged 1 VC res 1 VC KIA. At 1105H	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 13	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 12 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 12 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	cont		a jeep returning to LZ ENGLISH was ambushed by AK-47		
			and M-79 fire at BS920185. Officer and driver were		
			wounded. Officer was KHA on arrival to clearing station.		
			Res of days op: 2 VC KIA and 1 wpn CIA.		
88	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF

Signature

Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 13 DEC 68	2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP's WB inserted at 131100H DEC 68 until 171600H DEC 68 to work in grids 7736, 7731, 8036, and 8031.	S3,DO	DW
03	0030		(C) Radar sighting - 4 pers az 2380 mil rg 1680 - 1700, elev 60, R&R by 4.2 BS899300 - BS905295.	BDE,DO,4.2	DW
04	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0130		(C) At BS896318 2 VC probed Co A's amb pos fr E. Amb fired on VC with SA fire with neg cas. 4.2 called in.	BDE,CO,DO	DW
06	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0240		(C) Ref item #05: 4.2 ended mission.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0245		(C) Co A amb heard firing to the SE along the coast. Neg friendlies along coast.	DO	DW
09	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0500		(C) Ref item #05: Total rds fired by 4.2 - 10 HE & 1 WP.	DO	DW
13	0525		(C) PF co moving fr Brg 104 to base of LZ THUNDER. Sgt Ramous called.	DO	DW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature | Declassified after

Downgraded at 3yr i

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0530		(C) Rec'd 4 squelch beeps on radio, TF PRYOR in pos.	DO	DW
15	0531		(C) Ref item #13: Notified C Btry 6-11th Arty and they will notify Engr's and Co A about PF's.	DO	DW
16	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
17	0615		(C) Co A started moving out for todays op.	DO	DW
18	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) base of LZ THUNDER; 2nd plat LZ THUNDER; Co B same; Co C (-) LZ LIZ, 2nd sqd 3rd plat closing LZ LIZ at this time; HHC amb now leaving pos; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON.	DO	DW
19	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS854-288, 2nd plat same; Co A wpns plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat Brg 94; Co C (-) LZ LIZ, 1st plat BS713432, 2nd plat BS707422, 3rd plat closed LZ LIZ at 0755H; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON, 1st plat moving out 0755H for todays op.	BDE,DO	JPC
20	0805		(C) TF PRYOR coord BS752339 spotted 1 NVA wearing green unif & pack evading. Engaged with SA fire, res neg.	BDE,CO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0845		(C) TF PRYOR had one (1) DUSTOFF at BS-	HDE,S1	JPC
			773344. Compl at 0905H, man was fr Co B		
			Name Cannon, neg further info.		
22	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS825-	DO	JPC
			324, 2nd plat same; Co B same; Co C (-)		
			LZ LIZ, 1st plat BS720440, 2nd plat BS-		
			718423; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS718510.		
23	0900		(C) Co A coord BS825324 engaged 7 to 8	BDE,CO	JPC
			VC evading N wearing black PJ's. Res 1		
			VC F WIA. Req DUSTOFF; compl at 0930H.		
			Also Wounded 1 M, but indiv escaped. Co		
			A rec'd neg fire.		
24	0945		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,S3	JPC
			files).		
25	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	JPC
			BS830307 to BS837303, 3rd plat BS810314		
			to BS826309; Co B same; Co C 1st plat		
			BS721450, 2nd plat BS723420; Co D 1st		
			plat BS713555.		
26	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elm	DO	JPC
			same; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS725452,		
			2nd plat BS739467; Co D 1st plat BS709556.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1100		(C) Co D coord BS709556 rec'd AW fire	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			(AK-47 & other unk wpn) neg cas. Req		
			gunships & Arty. 81mm being fired at		
			this time.		
28	1110		(C) Msg fr E Trp 1st CAV: At coord BS-	BDE,DO	JPC
			915165 VC highjacked a VN policeman and		
			jeep. Took policemans' 45 pistol and		
			shot him. Indiv was dusted off.		
29	1138		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed LZ LIZ.	DO	JPC
30	1155		(C) Gunships coord BS717556 KIA one VC	BDE,S3	JPC
			who evaded.		
31	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms	BDE,DO	JPC
			same; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS726448		
			all elms same; Co D all elms same.		
32	1215		(C) (Late Entry): At 1140H Co D 1st	BDE,S3	JPC
			plat spotted one VC evading. Called in		
			gunships to coord BS717556. Gunship		
			engaged VC res 1 VC KIA; neg wpns/docu.		
33	1215		(Late Entry): At 1150H gunships spott-	BDE,S3	JPC
			ed 1 VC evading at coord BS716553. En-		
			gaged res 1 VC KIA; neg wpn/docu.		
34	1240		(C) Ref item #33: Neg KIA, one F fell.	BDE	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A, B, & D	DO	JPC
			all elms same; Co C 3rd plat departing		
			LZ LIZ at 1255H.		
36	1325		(C) Air strike coord BS791282 left 1	S3	JPC
			structure burning. End of mission 1338H.		
37	1325		(C) Co D 1st plat coord BS709556 app 2	BDE,S3,S2,CO	JPC
			MAM vic of where Co D drew fire at 1100H		
			this morning. Neg wpns/docu. Extracted		
			to LZ BRONCO by C&C.		
38	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) on	BDE,DO	JPC
			APC's enroute to LZ THUNDER; Co B 3rd		
			plat (-) BS917254, 1st sqd BS914252; Co		
			C 3rd plat BS736432, 1st plat BS725452;		
			Co D 1st plat BS710560.		
39	1425		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
40	1430		(C) Co D 1st plat coord BS704555 rec'd	BDE,DO	JPC
			SA sniper fire with neg cas. 81mm being		
			fired.		
41	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) closed	DO	EET
			LZ THUNDER at 1445H; Co B same; Co C 3rd		
			plat BS725430, 2nd sqd 1st plat BS730-		
			464; Co D all elms same.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 13 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 13 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1512		(C) Co D 1st plat closed LZ DRAGON at 1510H.	DO	EET
43	1515		(C) Co B CO went to vil at Sa Huynh and has info for S2.	S3,S2	EET
44	1525		(C) (Late Entry): At 0910H TF PRYOR rept'd springing amb on 1 NVA 10 to 20 ft away. TF PRYOR found blood trail and fol it approx 20 ft but have not found body as of yet. NVA was wearing green unif & pack.	DO,S3	EET
45	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS7244460, 3rd plat same; Co D 1st plat closing LZ DRAGON at this time.	BDE,DO	EET
46	1615		(C) Emerg phone call for PVT Cortese, Pasquale, Co A, line #154. Indiv left on C&C at 1615H.	Co A,DO	EET
47	1630		(C) FAC is making air rcn for 4-3 Inf in area of BS928270 S. to BS935220.	S3,S2,DO	EET
48	1740		(C) HELIX obs 3 VII running into hooch at BS933238. Area rept'd deserted 3 days ago but quite populated at present. At	BDE,S3,DO	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	cont		BS912293 HELIX obs 2 VN in hooch by beach		
			indiv's ran into a bunker complex.		
49	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
50	1800		(C) CA has been canceled.for Co A.	CO,S3,DO	EET
51	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 100, Co B	Posted	EET
			(-) 67, Co C 120, Co D (-) 95, Co E (-)		
			35, TF PRYOR 85.		
52	1800		(C) Co C amb in pos at BS717428 (3rd plat)	DO	EET
53	1815		(C) LRRP's WB inserted into pos 140730H	BDE,DO	EET
			DEC 68 at the fol: grid 7736, 8036, 80-		
			31, 7731. Effective until 170600H DEC		
			68. This supersedes item #02.		
54	1845		(C) HHC amb moving to amb site.	DO	EET
55	1855		(C) Co C 1st plat amb site BS746458.	DO	EET
56	1910		(C) Co C 2nd sqd 2nd plat in amb pos at	DO	EET
			BS763436.		
57	1910		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A amb still	BDE,DO	EET
			moving; Co B 2nd sqd 1st plat on Brg 94,		
			3rd plat with APC's (E Trp); Co C 3rd		
			plat same, 1st plat amb BS746458; Co D		
			2nd plat still moving; HHC amb in pos		
			at BS826365; E Trp neg SITREP for all		
			elms.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 8 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1915		(C) Co B 3rd plat returned to LZ CHARLIE BROWN and will call to give after action rept for item #43.	DO	EET
59	1920		(C) Co D 2nd plat in amb pos at BS711-525.	BDE,DO	EET
60	1930		(C) At BS894271 Co B 3rd plat found tunnels & bunkers at base of hill. 3rd plat entered fr RED BALL heading E. Villagers were very uncooperative.	BDE,DO	EET
61	1945		(C) Bde TOC notified to get in touch with MACV to notify PF's to turn off spot light at base of LZ THUNDER for Co A's amb.	DO	EET
62	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same. 3rd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	BDE,DO	EET
63	2012		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files rept #01).	DO	EET
64	2015		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files rept #02).	DO	EET
65	2015		(C) Calling for fire of Arty on tgts indicated in intel repts. Ref items 63 & 64.	DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	2015		(C) Member of Co A amb sick. Ambulance sent to base of LZ THUNDER to pick individ up.	DO	EET
67	2035		(C) Fr Bn S3 to E Trp 1st CAV: Req 1 APC with 4.2 mort for 14 DEC 68 on LZ CHARLIE BROWN. If APC can not be moved Helicopter will move mort to LZ CHARLIE BROWN. APC at HARDSTAND at present. Req answer ASAP.	DO	EET
68	2050		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
69	2055		(C) Msg fr Co B at HARDSTAND: Co B 3rd plat found old base camp comprised of bunkers at BS914265 also sandbags. 3rd plat NDP'd vic of base camp night of 12 DEC 68. Checked for booby traps on 13 DEC with neg findings. At 1815H left BS888275 and swept to BS891275 with neg res until reaching base of hill at BS-890275. At this loc they found hooches with old men, women, & children. Also found bunkers and tunnel complexes. Tunnels were caved in but a small pers		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 10 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 13 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	cont		could pass through. On 13 DEC 68 3rd		
			plat fired at 4 VC evading with neg res.		
			3rd plat req fol action: have an elm		
			come back during daylight hours and		
			sweep AO YELLOW.		
70	2115		(C) Sick man fr Co A amb at Aid Sta.	DO	EET
			Indiv has 102° temp. PFC John G. Gil-		
			man, line #91.		
71	2150		(C) DUSTOFF req for ref item #70. DUS-	BDE	EET
			TOFF refused (FUO's not DUSTOFF priority).		
72	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
73	2230		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb site BS886321.	BDE,DO	EET
74	2235		(C) Co B repts that the ARVN camp W of	DO	EET
			Sa Huynh obs movement N behind Sa Huynh		
			vil. Co B fired 12 rds of illumination		
			and 5 rds illumination fr HARDSTAND.		
			Neg further sightings.		
76	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
77	2315		(C) Co A 3rd plat.while enroute to their	BDE,S3,DO	DW
			amb loc came across a bunch of hay		
			stacks at BS885320. One was taken apart		
			and underneath was a lge hole, believed		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 11 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From (Hour Date)	Period Covered To (Hour Date)
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 13 DEC 68	2400 13 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	cont		to be a storage tunnel. Will check out thoroughly in daylight.		
78	2335		(C) Generator running lights in mess hall will remain on in order for the cooks to prepare baking for change of command ceremony 15 DEC 68.	DO	DW
79	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Neg contact with HHC amb.	BDE,DO	DW
80	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in S Duc Pho AO. Co A continued security of LZ THUNDER. Co A established two (2) blocking pos at BS810314 to BS826309. ARVN's conducted sweep fr N to S into Co A blocking pos. At 0900H at BS825324 Co A engaged 7 to 8 VC evading to N. Res one (1) VC F WIA. DUSTOFF was compl for WIA at 0930H. Co A wounded one M but unable to find him. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE,BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW. At 1800H 3rd plat Co B departed LZ CHARLIE BROWN with plat of APC's fr E Trp 1st CAV to search vil at BS894271. Co B 3rd plat found many bunkers and tunnels at base of hill to N of vil. Co C continued security of LZ LIZ and ops to W of LZ LIZ. Co D continued security of LZ DRAGON. One (1) plat conducted sweep W of LZ DRAGON. At 1100H 1st plat Co D rec'd AW fire	N &	

cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 12	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 13 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 13 DEC 68

TIME NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	cont		fr coord BS709556. Gunships were req and accounted for 2 VC KIA. TF PRYOR moved into assigned pos. At 0805H TF PRYOR engaged 1 NVA with green unif & pack. NVA wounded but unable to be found. Res of days op were 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA and 1 NVA WIA.		
81	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, CPT INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 14 DEC 68	2400 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0015		(C) HHC amb rept'd that flares were light	BDE notified	DW
			ing up their pos and req a halt.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0115		(C) Generator man (PFC Parrines) states	DO	DW
			SFC Carey (Commo) told him to run genera-		
			tor all night. Ref item #78 (Daily Staff		
			Journal 13 DEC 68).		
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0430		(C) Flare ship req for a check fire in	Arty,BDE,DO	DW
			zone #1. Checkfire approved.		
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
12	0725		(C) HHC amb closed LZ BRONCO.	S3,DO	JPC
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) moving	BDE,DO	JPC
			out for todays op, 3rd plat base of LZ		
			THUNDER, upns plat MT MONTEZUMA; Co B (-)		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat Brg 94; Co C	Downgraded at 3yr i	
			(-) LZ LIZ, 1st plat BS7464458, 2nd plat	Declassified after	
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 14 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	cont		BS760432, 3rd plat BS717428; Co D (-)		
			LZ DRAGON, 2nd plat BS741525.		
14	0820		(C) HELIX spotted smoke fr camp fires at coord BS790310 and BS798282. Arty called in.	BDE,CO,S2	JPC
15	0840		(C) Co A at coord BS883317 rept'd that pers in that area say VC were in vil trying to collect rice taxes.	BDE,DO	JPC
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS879-318; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS745450, 2nd plat BS767438, 3rd plat same; Co D 2nd plat BS692528.	DO	JPC
17	0910		(C) Ref item #15: HELIX at coord BS797-281 repts that Arty fire got (1) secondary explosion, smoke went approx 75 ft up in air.	BDE,CO,DO	JPC
18	0930		(C) Co A 3rd plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0850H.	DO	JPC
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS894-315, 3rd plat same; Co B 3rd plat departed LZ CHARLIE BROWN for todays op, 1st plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0955H; Co C	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr. 3	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 14 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	cont		1st plat BS744438, 2nd plat BS764437, 3rd		
			plat same; Co D 2nd plat BS712536.		
20	1000		(C) TF PRYOR coord BS773362 spotted 1 VC	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			evading into a small tunnel. Gren thrown		
			into tunnel res 1 VC KIA, neg wpn/docu.		
21	1005		(C) Msg fr Bde: PF's WB guarding a dam	DO	JPC
			coord BS806354 & BS801346 between 0900H		
			& 1700H on 14, 15, 16 DEC 68.		
22	1020		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed LZ LIZ.	DO	JPC
23	1101		(C) TF PRYOR coord BS785365 hit a mine	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
			(type unk). Res (1) KHA (3) WHA all fr	S1	
			Co B. KHA line #132, Sanabia, Oscar E.		
			PFC RA11837897. WHA (urgent) line #18		
			Tegley, Thomas C. Sgt US52987183. WHA		
			(urgent) line #148, Yeske, Wayne A. PFC		
			US56508978. WHA (priority) line #32,		
			Gale, Lee E. SP/4 US54822673. DUSTOFF		
			req 1101H, compl at 1103H.		
24	1102		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS896-	DO	JPC
			305, 3rd plat same; Co B 3rd plat BS913-		
			258; Co C 1st plat closed LZ LIZ 1045H,		
			3rd plat same; Co D 2nd plat BS680526.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1111		(C) Co A coord BS896305 found radio rec	BDE,DO	JPC
			smoke grens, and pictures in a hooch.		
26	1150		(C) Ref item #23: KHA evacuated.	DO	JPC
27	1150		(C) Co A coord BS897304 found (1) 105mm	BDE,DO	JPC
			rd and dest in place.		
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS897-	BDE,DO	JPC
			304; Co B 3rd plat BS913258; Co C 3rd plat		
			BS717428; Co D 2nd plat BS684536.		
29	1225		(C) TF PRYOR engaged 1 VC evading at BS-	BDE,DO,S3	JPC
			786368. Res 1 VC WIA. WIA being dusted		
			off, compl at 1238H.		
30	1230		(C) MACV Maj Garcia: RF Co 115 repts	BDE,S3,Co A	JPC
			VC plat to co size elm loc at BS882311.		
			Info passed to Co A and they will move		
			to that loc.		
31	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS893-	DO	JPC
			305; Co B 3rd plat BS913258; Co C 3rd		
			plat same; Co D 2nd plat same.		
32	1305		(C) Co A coord BS892305 rec'd hvy AW	BDE,DO,S3,S2	JPC
			fire (AK-47). Believed to be a sniper		
			firing to distract attn fr larger force.		
			Neg cas, gunships called on stand by.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1305		(C) TF PRYOR closed LZ BRONCO.	DO	JPC
34	1315		(C) Msg fr Bde: US mine field at vic	DO,S2	JPC
			BS784366.		
35	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS680-313; Co B 3rd plat BS916252, 2nd sqd 3rd plat BS911253; Co C 3rd plat BS710427; Co D 2nd plat BS695538.	BDE,DO	JPC
36	1405		(C) Co D coord BS695538 hit pressure type 82mm mine but it did not go off. Dest mine in place.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1420		(C) Bde Comdr (Col Donaldson) in C&C spotted (3) separate grave sites. 5 graves at BS710433, 1 grave at BS710436, and 1 grave at BS710434.	BDE,DO	JPC
38	1426		(C) Co D coord BS695541 rec'd fire fr 2 AW pos with neg cas.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	1426		(C) Co A coord BS878315: WIA 1 VC F evading. Also at same coord found 1 M-1 clip and 5 exponded rds. DUSTOFF compl at 1450H for WIA.	BDE,DO	JPC
40	1442		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
41	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS878-	DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 14 DEC 68	2400 14 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	cont		315 center of mass; Co B 3rd plat BS911-		
			253, all other elms same; Co C 3rd plat		
			BS710433; Co D all elms same.		
42	1525		(C) Co A (-) closed LZ THUNDER at 1520H.	DO	EET
43	1530		(C) Ref item #30: VC WIA was running	DO	EET
			approx 200 M away fr mine incident.		
44	1540		(C) Co D 2nd plat elm rec'd sniper fire	BDE,DO	EET
			then AW fire at BS705549.		
45	1545		(C) At BS892312 Co A 1st plat spotted	BDE,DO	EET
			an unk size of VC with 1 Carbine and M-		
			60 ammo. Checked with MACV and they		
			stated neg PF's in area.		
46	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	EET
			BS884312, all other elm same; Co B 3rd		
			plat (-) BS911253, 1st sqd BS905253, all		
			other elms same; Co C (-) & 3rd plat BS-		
			715432, all other elms same; Co D 2nd		
			plat BS713538, all other elms same.		
47	1630		(C) (Late Entry): Ref item #29 (Daily	DO	EET
			Staff Journal 12 DEC 68): Fr TF PRYOR:		
			At BS765350 found base camp with 14 hooch		
			es, 900 lbs rice, 600 lbs salt, 60 misc		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	cont		pieces cloth & unif, many sand & burlap bags, A frames with baskets, 10 Chi Com gren, 2 M-26 gren, 2 med kits. All hooches had tunnels 10 to 15 M long by 3 ft wide by 4 ft high. Numerous trails with several freshly cut trails heavily used. Estimated supply trans point. Recommend 2 days hence (14 - 16 DEC 68) zone sweep or air strike. Also 15 4 man sleeping tunnels at BS769349 (see map with tunnels BS769344). Bunkers in area BS745340 to BS753340 to BS753348. At BS755343 along trail homemade booby traps. Pointed sticks in direction of traps.		
48	1650		(C) At BS710433 Co C 3rd plat dug up graves (ref item #37). In graves were 5 bodies all mil age. 2 F and 3 M all had normal VN cloth on. Cause of death could not be determined due to length of time bodies had been buried. Bodies were hardly identifiable.	DO	EET
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	cont		BS887310, 3rd plat LZ BRONCO; Co B (-)		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat LZ BRONCO,		
			3rd plat BS912252; Co C all elms LZ LIZ;		
			Co D 3rd plat LZ BRONCO, all other elms		
			LZ DRAGON. Co E (-) LZ THUNDER, Rcn		
			LZ BRONCO.		
50	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	EET
			moving to amb at BS901309; Co B 3rd plat		
			BS912252, 2nd sqd 1st plat Brg 94; Co C		
			1st plat LZ BRONCO, 3rd plat BS715425;		
			Co D 1st plat moving to amb site.		
51	1845		(C) Rec PF amb loc for day & night.	Posted	EET
52	1845		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 98, Co B 109,	Posted	EET
			Co D 113, Co C 120, Co E 68.		
53	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
54	1955		(C) Rept'd amb sites to Bde.	DO	EET
55	2000		(C) LT Frazier (Bde AVNO) called: C&C	S3,DO	EET
			will arrive at 0700H.		
56	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO,S3	EET
57	2005		(C) At 1950H at BS729518 Co D, 1st sqd	BDE,S-3,DO	EET
			2nd plat, heard movement to their W.		
			They also rec'd 1 gren with neg cas. Elm		
			moved back to LZ DRAGON.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
58	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
59	2130		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb at BS797372.	DO	EET
60	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
61	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
62	2340		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
63	2340		(C) At 2100H Co B 81mm and Navy pers on HARDSTAND were firing illumination rds and some rds hit vil at Sa Huynh. The rds burnt three hooches and killed 3 pers. It is undetermined which rd did damage. Co B will make a thorough investigation.	CO,S3,DO	DW
64	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in the N & S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted offensive sweep SE of LZ THUNDER. At 1425H Co A wounded a VC F evading at coord. BS878315 Co B continued to secure LZ CHARLIE BROWN and conduct ops in AO YELLOW. Co C continued to secure LZ LIZ and conducted sweep W of LZ LIZ. Co D continued to secure LZ DRAGON and conductedaweep W of LZ DRAGON. TF PRYOR conducted sweep into LZ BRONCO. At 1000H TF PRYOR KIA 1 VC who evaded into tunnel. VC was KIA with gren. At 1101H TF PRYOR elm hit an unk type mine or booby trap resulting in 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA. At 1225H TF PRYOR wounded 1 VC evading at	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 14 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 14 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	cont		coord BS773362. Res of days op were 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA		
			1 US KHA, and 3 US WHA.		
65	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

For Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
RICHARD P. DEASY, MAJ INF

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 15 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 15 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) The fol freq changes go into effect	S3,DO	DW
			at 150100H DEC 68: Bn comd - 61.50, 4.2		
			Mort - 65.85. Fol units notified: Co's		
			A,B,C,D,E; Commo; Bde; E Trp 1st CAV;		
			174th AVN; Navy Swift boats; LZ BRONCO;		
			HELIX elm.		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0140		(C) Flare ship rec'd fire fr W of runway	BDE,DO	DW
			at LZ BRONCO approx at intersection of		
			LZ BRONCO access road and Hwy 1.		
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0640		(C) Co A (-) moved out for todays op.	BDE,DO	DW
11	0650		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
12	0700		(C) Ref item #63 (Daily Staff Journal	BDE,DO	DW
			14 DEC 68): Illumination was being fired		
			in support of Navy. Flares were fired		
			over harbor and drifted into village.	Downgraded at 3yr i	
				Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 15 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 15 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0725		(C) Co A 3rd plat closed LZ BRONCO.	DO	JPC
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS825-	BDE,DO	JPC
			340, 3rd plat same, wpns plat MT MONTE-		
			ZUMA, 1st plat closed LZ THUNDER 0745H;		
			Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat Brg		
			94, 2nd plat LZ BRONCO, 3rd plat BS911-		
			258; Co C (-) LZ LIZ, 1st plat LZ BRONCO		
			3rd plat BS715432; Co D (-) LZ DRAGON,		
			3rd plat LZ BRONCO.		
15	0825		(C) Co D 1st plat departed LZ DRAGON	DO	JPC
			for todays op.		
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS835-	DO	JPC
			358; Co B 1st plat closed LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN, 3rd plat BS914256; Co C same;		
			Co D 1st plat BS728521.		
17	0935		(C) Msg fr Bde Comdr (Col Donaldson):	All Co's	JPC
			No 81mm mort will be fired until further	notified	
			notice. Effective immediately.		
18	1000		(C) LTC Davis assumes command of 4-3 Inf.	DO	JPC
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS848-	BDE,DO	JPC
			357; Co B 3rd plat closed LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN; Co C 3rd plat BS764432; Co D 1st		
			plat BS725511.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 15 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 15 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS852-357; Co's B & C same; Co D 1st plat BS-708518.	DO	JPC
21	1115		(C) Co C 2nd plat departed LZ LIZ for todays op.	DO	JPC
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS862-357; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS740437, 3rd plat same; Co D same.	BDE,DO	JPC
23	1220		(C) Co C 3rd plat closed LZ LIZ.	DO	JPC
24	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS867-348; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS737429; Co D 1st plat BS700520.	DO	JPC
25	1345		(C) Co A coord BS881329 app 1 VCS hiding behind some bamboo canes. Has bruises on shoulders, neg ID, approx 54 yrs old. Bringing VCS to LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO,S3,S2	JPC
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS-881329; Co's B & C same; Co D 1st plat BS696520.	BDE,DO	JPC
27	1415		(C) Co A coord BS879319 app 1 VCS. VCS had printed paper and tried to throw it away when approached. Neg ID, 40 -45 yrs old. Being brought to LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO,CO,S2	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr. 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 15 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 15 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
28	1435		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
29	1435		(C) Co D coord BS711543 rec'd 20 to 25	BDE,CO,S3,S2	JPC
			SA sniper fire fr 1 pos. Neg cas, Arty		
			called in.		
30	1507		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) closed	DO	EET
			LZ THUNDER 1505H; Co B same; Co C 2nd		
			plat BS724436; Co D (-) BS731538.		
31	1509		(C) Ref item #29: Area of sniper fire	DO	EET
			searched with neg findings.		
32	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all elms same;	BDE,DO	EET
			Co D (-) same, 1st plat closed LZ DRAGON		
			at 1540H.		
33	1607		(C) CH-47B to airlift elms of Co C to	S3,DO	EET
			LZ LIZ.		
34	1614		(C) CH-47B with elms of Co A trying to	S3,DO	EET
			get in to LZ THUNDER but having weather		
			problems.		
35	1616		(C) 3rd plat Co A unloaded at the base	Co A,CO,S3	EET
			of LZ THUNDER fr CH-47B ship.		
36	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS715437.		
37	1720		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 105, Co B 100,	Posted	EET
			Co C 122, Co D 118, Co E 65.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 15 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 15 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except 2nd	BDE,DO	EET
			plat Co C BS712445, Rcn moving.		
39	1825		(C) Co D 2nd plat moving to amb pos.	DO	EET
40	1830		(C) Rec'd PF amb sites for night & day.	Posted	EET
41	1840		(C) Fr Bde AVNO: C&C will arrive 0700H	DO	EET
			tomorrow. Utility fr 1300H - 1500H.		
42	1905		(C) (Late Entry): LRRP's extracted on	DO	EET
			151725H DEC 68.		
43	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all same. Amb	DO	EET
			pos: Co B 1st sqd 1st plat BS893266, 2nd		
			sqd BS896267; Co C 2nd plat BS759440,		
			2nd sqd 1st plat BS742434; Co D 2nd plat		
			BS729513; Rcn BS784379; E Trp 1st CAV on		
			Brg's 94, 95, 104, and 107 all neg SITREP.		
44	1950		(C) Rec'd 3 intel repts fr Bde S2: Rat-	S2,DO	EET
			ing F-6. (see S2 files).		
45	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
46	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
47	2155		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,DO	EET
			files). Co C sending elm to check on		
			rept of VC in 3 cement houses at BS734-		
			448.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 15 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 15 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
49	2205		(C) Ref item #47: Co C not to check out intel rept tonight.	CO,S3,DO	EET
50	2220		(C) Co C 2nd plat changed amb pos to BS-721449.	BDE,S3,DO	DW
51	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	DW
52	2335		(C) All check fires lifted.	DO	DW
53	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
54	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in N & S Duc Pho AO. LTC Jack Davis assumed command of the 4-3 Inf. Res of sweep ops for the day were 2 VCS.		
55	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
FOR RICHARD P. GERETY, MAJ INF	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 16 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0125		(C) Mo Duc MACV compound rec mort rds	S3,DO	DW
			(no. unk). Co D FO working up plots for		
			Arty.		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0705		(C) Co D 2nd plat closed on LZ DRAGON.	DO	JPC
11	0708		(C) Co A (-) departed for todays op.	DO	JPC
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS863-	BDE,DO	JPC
			305; Co B same; Co C 1st plat departed		
			LZ LIZ for todays op, 2nd plat BS721433;		
			Co D same; Rcn BS786378.		
13	0800		(C) Rcn coord BS786378 fd an unfinished	BDE,DO	JPC
			tunnel with bones in it. 7 ft deep &		
			25 ft long. Will dest.		
14	0810		(C) 1 VN F brought to LZ THUNDER by Bn	BDE,CO,DO	JPC
			Surg. Taken to 6th Support by C&C. VN	Downgraded at 3yr i	
			having child birth trouble.	Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS858-297; Co B 1st plat BS894262; Co C 1st plat BS734446, 2nd plat same; Co D same Rcn BS780385.	DO	JPC
16	0830		(C) (Late Entry): Bde Comdr (Col Donaldson) at BS755374 app 2 VCS. Taken to LZ BRONCO.	S3,DO	JPC
17	0925		(C) Co A coord BS856284 spotted 1 VC evading and engaged with SA fire. Now checking area for res.	BDE,DO	JPC
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS858-297; Co B 1st plat BS898257; Co C 1st plat BS735446, 2nd plat same; Co D 1st plat BS724526; Rcn BS784395.	BDE,DO	JPC
19	1005		(C) Air lift compl for move of ceremony plats to respective co's: Co B 2nd plat PZ LZ BRONCO 0900H - LZ LZ CHARLIE BROWN 0934H 0912H; Co D 3rd plat PZ LZ BRONCO - LZ LZ DRAGON 0943H; Wpns plat Co A PZ LZ BRONCO 0955H - LZ LZ THUNDER 1005H.	BDE,S3-Air	JPC
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same; Co B 1st plat BS890252; Co C 1st plat	DO	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		BS735446, 2nd plat BS730441; Co D 1st		
			plat BS712548; Rcn same.		
21	1100		(C) Co D repts PF's informed them that	BDE,DO,S3	JPC
			spotted 40 VC at coord BS705555. Co D		
			1st plat is moving into area to check.		
22	1130		(C) Co A (-) coord BS848283 fd 1 tunnel	BDE,DO	JPC
			complex, mostly caved in. Checking fur.		
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS848-	BDE,DO	JPC
			283; Co B 1st plat BS902248; Co C 1st &		
			2nd plat BS735446; Co D 1st plat BS721-		
			555; Rcn BS797402.		
24	1204		(C) Co D 1st plat rec'd approx 40 rds	BDE,CO,S3	PJS
			AW and semi AW fire fr two pos at BS705-	Arty fired	
			555. Neg cas.		
25	1220		(C) Co A repts at BS848283 approx 200 M	BDE,DO	JPC
			of tunnel complex. Fd ℓ 4 ft X 8 ft		
			rooms with several branches.		
26	1240		(C) At BS705555 Co D 1st plat sighted 2	BDE,S3	JPC
			M believed to be wearing NVA unifs.		
			Checking fur.		
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same;	DO	JPC
			Co B 1st plat BS898242; Co C 1st & 2nd		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	cont		same; Co D 1st plat BS716557; Rcn same.		
28	1300		(C) Co D req permission to put extra amb out tonight at BS721526. Permission granted. Insure both night amb are dug in and Arty plots are planned and fired.	CO,S3	JPC
29	1320		(C) APC's (E Trp) on Brg 104 rept'd PF's brought in a VN farmer wounded in right shoulder & right arm by shrapnel. PF's unable to find out how indiv was wounded. DUSTOFF req, compl at 1400H.	BDE,DO,S2	JPC
30	1335		(C) Co A coord BS845275 fd cleared out area for 5 or 6 men. Cooked rice & sugar cane in area. Also an obs tree with foxhole at base.	BDE,S3	JPC
31	1342		(C) Co D coord BS705558 fd 1 82mm rd booby trapped under a coconut shell. Shell was accidently kicked and it bounced in the air not going off. Destroyed in place.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
32	1400		(C) Co D coord BS703555 fd 2 tunnels and threw in grens. Neg res.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same;	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 16 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	cont		Co B 1st plat BS895240; Co C 1st plat		
			BS745440, 2nd plat BS751440; Co D 1st		
			plat BS703555; Recn BS814400.		
34	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
35	1435		(C) LT Covington (Bde S5) repts that at 1350H, while in village Thuy Thach, he saw a woman with child who had been killed by gunshot. VN woman claimed child had been shot by US soldier. LT Covington checked a suspected vehicle and the wpns belonging to the indivs of vehicle had not been fire recently. LT Covington wanted to know if any fire had come fr LZ THUNDER. Cpt Simpson (S3-Air) informed LT Covington no fire had come fr 4-3 Inf elms & no firing had been cleared by 4-3 Inf.	CO,S3,DO	JPC
36	1445		(C) E Trp repts spotting 1 crew served wpn pos at BS905264. 4.2 fired.	BDE,DO	EET
37	1445		(C) Co C coord BS747444 detained 14 MAM 18 - 35 yrs old dressed as Buddhist.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
38	1455		(C) Co D coord BS705555 recvd AW and semi AW fire fr 2 pos in cross fire.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1524		(C) Ref item #38: Gunships hit in the	BDE,CO,S3	RET
			area. Air strike called for.		
40	1550		(C) CH-47B's will pick up trps at LZ LIZ	S3,DO	RET
			171000H DEC 68 enroute to LZ BRONCO.		
41	1605		(C) CH-47B's to pick up trps at LZ DRAG-	S3,DO	RET
			ON on 170830H DEC 68 enroute to LZ BRONCO.		
42	1615		(C) Co A req DUSTOFF for 3 US pers (ur-	BDE,S3,DO	RET
			gent). Tunnel caved in on indivs at		
			BS848283.		
43	1620		(C) Gunships left station at 1600H.	DO	RET
44	1622		(C) Ref item #42: Explosion in tunnel	BDE,S3	RET
			and indivs were overcome by chlorine		
			gas fr C-4 explosive.		
45	1625		(C) HELIX rept'd secondary explo vic	BDE,S3,DO	RET
			of BS705555.		
46	1635		(C) Ref item #42: Injured pers: line	BDE,S3,DO	RET
			#20, Bateman, Donny J. (urgent); line		
			#146, Wyrick, Gregory J. (urgent); line		
			#59 Segor, Bruce M.; line #161, Pallis-		
			check (FO). DUSTOFF compl at 1620H.		
47	1700		(C) Air strike started at 1545H and end-		
			ed at 1645H.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 16 DEC 68	2400 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1717		(C) Req 19th Engr's at base of LZ THUN-	Engr,S3,DO	EET
			DER to blow tunnel complex at BS848283.		
			Engr's to be at pad LZ THUNDER on 170700H		
			DEC 68 to air lifted to site.		
49	1719		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			BS897244; Co C 1st plat same, 2nd plat		
			BS744431; Co D same; Rcn BS833396.		
50	1723		(C) (Late Entry): At 1410H at BS788-	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			489 Bde C&C app 1 VCS F. At BS684514		
			Bde C&C KIA 1 VC evading.		
51	1735		(C) Co D coord BS709550 fd 3 VC KIA by	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			air strikes all in black PJ's. Digging		
			out bomb crater at present. Neg wpns/		
			docu.		
52	1740		(C) Co D coord BS703555 fd 1 VC KIA by	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			air strikes. MAM dressed in black PJ's		
			neg wpns/docu.		
53	1815		(C) Co A rec'd fire fr PF's. Bde noti-	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			fied and they notified MACV.		
54	1820		(C) Bde notified of NDP's and night	DO	EET
			activities.		
55	1830		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 102, Co B	Posted	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	cont		113, Co C 128, Co D 124, Co E 52.		
56	1830		(C) At BS705548 Co D repts 2 VC KIA by	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			Arty.		
57	1840		(C) Co A will evaluate area fired on	DO	EET
			by Arty at 3 VC 161830H DEC 68.		
58	1855		(C) Co C req DUSTOFF for 1 US at BS-	BDE,DO	EET
			759441. Temp 104.4°. Compl at 1924H.		
59	1925		(C) Co C 2nd plat amb site BS764437;	BDE,DO	EET
			Rcn amb site BS834392.		
60	1950		(C) Co D 1st plat in amb pos at BS712-	DO	EET
			537.		
61	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
62	2010		(C) Co C 1st plat in amb pos at BS759-	DO	EET
			441; Co D 3rd plat amb pos at BS721526.		
63	2030		(C) Co B spotted movement at BS923226.	CO,S3,DO	EET
			Permission refused to fire 81mm. If	Arty fired	
			contact is made notify Bn CO.		
64	2045		(C) APC's (E Trp) on HARDSTAND rec'd	MACV,BDE,DO	EET
			one rd SA fire in their pos.		
65	2050		(C) Rec intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2	S2,S3,DO	EET
			files - rating F-6).		
66	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2110		(C) Ref item #63: Clearance given to fire 81mm as long as they do not fire over friendlies and data is checked by Maj Hyman (Bde DO).	BDE,S3,DO	EET
68	2130		(C) The fol grids were cleared for 81mm for Co B by Maj Hyman (Bde DO): BS932-226, BS934224, BS935227, BS933233, and BS936221.	BDE,DO	EET
69	2140		(C) Primary pass word has been compromised switching to the alternate.	All units CO,S3,DO	EET
70	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
71	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
72	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
73	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in N & S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep SW of LZ THUNDER. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW. Co C conducted sweep W and N of LZ LIZ. At 1445H Co C detained 14 MAM's at BS7474444 all dressed as Buddhist Monks. Co D conducted sweep NW of LZ DRAGON. At 1445H 1st plat Co D rec'd hvy AW fire fr two pos vic BS705555. Gunships, Arty, and TAC Air were utilized extensively in support of 1st plat Co D. A sweep of the	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 16 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 16 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	cont		area after the Arty and TAC Air strike	terminated revealing	
			a total of 6 VC KIA. At 1410H Bde C&C	KIA 1 VC evading	
			at BS684514. Res of days ops were 7 VC	KIA and 17 VCS.	
74	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, MAJ INF Fox	Richard Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0001		(C) Msg fr Bde: Intel repts can be taken as reliable. Indicates a Bn of NVA reinforced with 2 VC plats in vic BS863-354, BS863357, BS858357 and BS853360. Believed to have two (2) 82mm morts, one (1) 60mm mort, B-40 rockets, and indiv wpns. 150 laborers also. Indications of hitting Lamb Benh, Gun Apc, and My Piang within next three days.	DO	DW
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co C amb closed LZ LIZ 0750H. Co D 3rd plat 1st sqd closed LZ DRAGON 0617H.	DO	JPC
10	0745		(C) Co B coord BS894236 had 1 US taken to 6th Support by C&C. Line #12, Bird David E. Sgt, US54974665. Indiv burnt hand by trip flares.	BDE,CO,S3,S1 Downgraded at 3yr Declassified after	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) base of LZ THUNDER (dpt'd THUNDER at 0705H for todays op), 2nd plat BS847282; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS894236 & BS894233, 3rd plat Brg 94; Co C LZ LIZ; Co D LZ DRAGON; Recon closed LZ BRONCO at 0755H.	BDE,DO	JPC
12	0830		(C) Bde called: Preplanned air strike coord BS894228, T.O.T 0900H.	DO,Co A	JPC
13	0835		(C) Msg fr MACV: 3 PF's at MACV compound at Sa Huynh, coord BS924223, were wounded some time last night by SA fire. Indiv's WB taken to HARDSTAND for evac.	BDE,DO	JPC
14	0850		(C) Ref item #12: Air strike diverted to other tgt. Will put in air strike in later today.	DO,S3-Air	JPC
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS878-336, 2nd plat BS847282; Co B 1st plat BS897237, 3rd plat Brg 94; Co's C, D & Recon same.	DO	JPC
16	0950		(C) Air lift compl for Co D: (1) PZ LZ DRAGON 0850H - LZ LZ BRONCO 0859H. (2)	DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 17 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 17 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	cont		PZ same 0920H - LZ same 0929H. (3)		
			PZ same 0935H - LZ same 0942H.		
17	0950		(C) (Late Entry): At 0910H Bde Comdr	DO	JPC
			(Col Donaldson) in C&C app VCS at BS-		
			915216. Taken to LZ BRONCO.		
18	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units same	BDE,DO	JPC
			except Co D moved to LZ BRONCO.		
19	1015		(C) HELIX coord BS694228 put in air	S3-Air,DO	JPC
			strike. Used were 6 Mark 117 (750 lb)		
			bombs and 20mm. Res were cut road in		
			two places.		
20	1034		(C) HELIX 37 at coord BS795290 spotted	DO	JPC
			an old camouflaged hooch.		
21	1045		(C) Air lift compl for Co C. (1) PZ LZ	BDE,S3-Air	JPC
			LTZ 1015H - LZ LZ BRONCO 1025H. (2)		
			PZ same 1020H - LZ same 1029H. (3) PZ		
			same 1036H - LZ same 1043H.		
22	1100		(C) Co A coord BS874345 app 1 VC F approx	BDE,DO	JPC
			35 yrs old who was evading. Neg wpn/		
			docu.		
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS873-	DO	JPC
			348, 2nd plat BS847282; Co B (-) same,		
				cont.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL [redacted] DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page n[redacted] 4 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 17 DEC 68	2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	cont		1st plat BS894235, 3rd plat same; Co C		
			& Co D same.		
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS873-	BDE,DO	[redacted]
			346, 2nd plat BS847282; Co B (-) same,		
			1st plat BS896225, 3rd plat same; Co's		
			C, D, & Recn same.		
25	1245		(C) HELIX put in air strike at coord	BDE,DO	JPC
			BS7833O4. Res neg. 3 dud rds spotted		
			by HELIX; one at BS7833O4 and two at		
			BS7823O4. Bde calling EOD tm.		
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS870-	DO	JPC
			355, 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER at 1250H;		
			Co's B, C, D, & Recn same.		
27	1305		(C) (Late Entry): Fr Bde S2: 1215H,	S3,DO	JPC
			4-3 Inf cannot operate in AO NEVADA &		
			MONTANA. LRRP's stated it was their AO		
			and other friendlies were to stay out.		
			Bn S3 (MAJ Gerety) will contact Co's C		
			& D to discuss change of op.		
28	1325		(C) Co B coord BS9282224 req DUSTOFF for	BDE,DO	JPC
			1 US civ. Indiv cut knee while working		
			on his boat. Compl at 1348H.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS867-	BDE,DO	JPC
			357, 2nd plat will remain same; Co B 1st		
			plat BS894228; Co's C & D same.		
30	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS871-	DO	JPC
			342; Co B 1st plat BS895235; all other		
			elms same.		
31	1510		(C) Informed Co C to move fr LZ BRONCO	DO	EET
			to OBJ X N of 37 grid; Co C move to OBJ		
			W. Co C at 1800H move fr OBJ W to OBJ		
			Y E of 80 grid.		
32	1522		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
33	1555		(C) C&C picked up VN F who was burnt	CO,S3,DO	EET
			at Brg 96. Doctor control notified.		
34	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat	DO	EET
			BS886326, 1st plat BS871342; Co B 1st		
			plat same; Co's C & D same; Rcn enroute		
			to LZ THUNDER.		
35	1605		(C) Ref Item #33: DUSTOFF compl by C&C	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			at 1600H.		
36	1615		(C) Bde TOC called: Stated thaat Bde	S3,DO	EET
			S3 found boat with M-16 & M-79 aboard.		
37	1635		(C) C&C to DUSTOFF VN F burnt with JP-40	S3,DO	EET
			at BS920232. This is the 2nd pers burnt.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 17 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 17 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat BS866345; Co B 1st plat BS905264; Co C same; Co D dpt'd LZ BRONCO 1650H; Rcn LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
39	1730		(C) MACV and elms fr Co B are at loc that PF's rept'd finding M-16 & M-79 ammo & wpns.	BDE XO,DO	EET
40	1740		(C) At BS866345 Co A 3rd plat detained 3 MAM's; 2 with ID's & 1 with out. Indiv's said they were Buddhist monks. C&C evac'd indiv's to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,S3	EET
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3rd plat BS877337; Co B same; Co C same; Co D BS812362.	BDE,DO	ELT
42	1800		(C) Ref item #34: In vil Sa Huynh it is rept'd that 1 M-16, 1 M-79 & 130 45 cal pistols taken off boat.	S3,DO	EET
43	1830		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 103, Co B 118, Co C 126, Co D 116, Co E 64.	Posted	EET
44	1850		(C) Ref item #39: Intel concerning boat (see S2 files). Name of US civ (ref item #26) Oedendaho (no first name given)	S3,DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1851		(C) Ref item #36: At 1839H Co B CO informed the TOC that a man named Monty Oliphant owns the barge. Indiv denies that 130 45 cal pistols were on his barge.	S3,DO	EET
46	1930		(C) Bn SITREP and amb sites neg: Co A 3rd plat BS811349; Co B 1st sqd 3rd plat BS898257, 2nd sqd BS890267, rest of 3rd plat BS890267, 1st sqd 2nd plat Brg 94; Co C same; Co D BS808353 NDP, 3rd plat tenative site BS811349.	DO	EET
47	1930		(C) Rec'd FF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
48	1930		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	EET
49	1955		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B 2nd sqd 2nd plat guarding barge (ref item #39).	BDE,DO	EET
50	1955		(C) E Trp at HARDSTAND rec'd 6 rds of 3A fire fr Sa Huynh vil.	BDE,DO	EET
51	2005		(C) Co D 3rd plat closed amb pos.	DO	EET
52	2012		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde TOC concerning their conversation with MACV in ref to	DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/8-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 17 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 17 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	cont		item #50: Informed by SP/4 Hadlock that		
			4-3 Inf should tell LT fr MACV at LZ		
			CHARLIE BROWN if more fire is rec'd		
			he will tell PF's and they can fire		
			back. PF's can return fire not Co B.		
53	2014		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO,S2	ET
			S2 files).		
54	2025		(C) Co A 3rd plat amb pos at BS080326.	DO	ET
55	2055		(C) Co B spotted movement at BS927252.	BDE,DO	ET
			Arty called in.		
56	2100		(C) Sn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	ET
57	2140		(C) Fired 4.2 at radar tgt (BS891318).	BDE,DO	ET
58	2150		(C) Rec'd word fr Bde that LRRP has	DO	ET
			been extracted fr NEVADA & MONTANA AO.		
59	2205		(C) Ref item #57: Rec'd secondary explo	DO	ET
			fr 4.2 fire mission.		
60	2214		(C) Sn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	ET
61	2220		(C) Req Mike Boats for a two (2) plat	BDE,CO,S3,DO	ET
			AA of Co B 190700H DEC 68. 66 men.		
62	2225		(C) Msg fr Co B CO: 1 VC plat holding	CO,S3,S2,DO	ET
			in short tunnel. Vil chief has people		
			to show loc of tunnels BS929257. VC		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr 9	Nr of Pages:
Orgnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 17 DEC 68	To: Hour 2100 Date 17 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	cont		POW camp at BS901234. Holding friendly		
			pers. 1 plat mach gun(s) position(s)		
			at BS908241, BS918205.		
63	2230		(C) Co B repts that they have 66 men	S3,DO	DM
			for op on 19 DEC 68.		
64	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	DM
65	2320		(C) Co B's activities for 19 DEC: 3rd	BDE,S3,DO	DM
			plat BS918205; 2nd plat BS937227 (noon)		
			1st plat BS901234 & BS908241.		
66	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
67	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf was relieved of responsibility for N Duc Pho AO		
			by 1-20 Inf. 4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep		
			ops in S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep to E and N of		
			LZ THUNDER. Co B continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN		
			and ops in AO YELLOW. At 1700H Bde reptd that a barge		
			that had run aground at Sa Huynh had M-16, M-79 and 45 cal		
			wpns on it and that the wpns were somewhere in the vil.		
			A complete investigation was conducted by Cpt Fryor (Co B		
			CO). Investigation and reports fr MACV indicate that the		
			45 cal pistols had fallen overboard fr the barge and that		
			the VN fr the vil of Sa Huynh dove for them. Whereabouts		
			of the wpns were not known at the end of the reporting	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 10	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 17 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 17 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	cont		period. The investigation contimues.	Four US civ's	
			who were on the barge and who had traveled to Chu Lai		
			will be questioned. Co C conducted CH-47B air lift fr		
			LZ LIZ to LZ BRONCO and began overnight stand down.		
			Co D conducted CH-47B air lift fr LZ DRAGON to LZ BRONCO		
			and began an op SW of LZ BRONCO. NDP was at BS808353.		
			Res of the days op were 4 VCS.		
68	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

RICHARD P. GEARTY, MAJ INF

Signature

Richard P. Gearty

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
			From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 18 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc.same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0705		(C) Co's C & D dpt'd for todays op.	DO	JPC
10	0730		(C) Co A dpt'd LZ THUNDER for todays op.	DO	JPC
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) base of LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat closed on THUNDER at 0735H; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN. 1st plat BS898257, 2nd plat BS890264, 3rd plat Brg 94; Co C BS798373; Co D BS804345; Recn plat moved out for todays op at 0745H.	BDE,DO	JPC
12	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS885-306; Co B 1st plat.BS894256, 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0845H; Co C (-) BS764377, 2nd plat BS783371; Co D BS805330; Recn BS861310.	DO	JPC
				Downgraded at 3yr i Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr 3 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 18 DEC 68	2400 18 DEC 68

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0908	(C) Co C coord BS781375 spotted 3 VC evading 2 with wpns and 1 with web gear. Engaged with SA fire; res 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID/docu.	BDE,S3,CO,DO	JPC
14	0930	(C) Co A coord BS891295 found 2 55 gal drums of rice of rice in hooch and 2 25 gal drums of rice under hooch. Will dest all but 1 55 gal drum (est 850 lbs).	BDE,CO,S3,DO	JPC
15	1000	(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS891-295; Co B 1st plat BS897243; Co C 2nd plat BS777368; Co D BS809330; Rcn BS855-302.	BDE,DO	JPC
16	1005	(C) (Late Entry): At 0905H Co C coord BS789383 spotted 1 VC evading, engaged with SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA, approx age 35, neg wpn/docu.	DO	JPC
17	1100	(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS891-295; Co B 1st plat BS896233, 3rd plat BS908203; Co C 2nd plat BS765367; Co D BS811330; Rcn BS845299.	DO	JPC
18	1150	(C) Co D coord BS810320 hit booby trap (gren. Res 2 US WIA. Line #150, Pelton	BDE,CO,S3,S1 cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 3	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 18 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	cont		Robert, PFC US56839934 (chest wound).		
			Line #40, Herdzik, James R, SP/4 US549-66773 (face wound). Evac'd by C&C at 1200H.		
19	1200		(C) Co A coord BS891295 req DUSTOFF for 1 US. Tanner, Merl D, PFC line #153 US56650346. Indiv had temp 104°. Compl by C&C at 1210H.	BDE,CO,S3,SI	JPC
20	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS891-295; Co B 1st plat BS901235, 3rd plat HARDSTAND; Co C (-) BS774377, 2nd plat BS767375; Co D BS810320; Rcn BS843304.	BDE,DO	JPC
21	1220		(C) Ref item #18: Ref booby trap: found piece metal approx 3/4 X 2" with letters NPK-1 written on it,Hvy cast steel type, Chi Com or NVA type mine.	BDE,DO	JPC
22	1240		(C) Rcn coord BS843304 app 1 VC evading who has ID, approx 30-35 yrs old.	BDE,DO	JPC
23	1250		(C) Co A coord BS896305 found drawings of Helicopters, APC's, and boats in VC vil Chiefs' hooch. Will bring to LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	JPC
24	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS899-	DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 18 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	cont		309; Co B 1st plat same, 3rd plat closed		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1250H; Co C (-) BS-		
			771384, 1st plat BS770388, 2nd plat BS-		
			765382, 3rd plat BS765385; Co D & Recn		
			same.		
25	1305		(C) Msg fr Bde: All air strikes going	S3,DO	JPC
			in on 20 DEC 68 must be turned into		
			Bde NLT 181500H DEC 68.		
26	1440		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
27	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS894-	DO	JPC
			306; Co B (-) same; 1st plat (-) BS889-		
			271; Co C BS763391; Co D BS803326; Recn		
			BS894306.		
28	1530		(C) Co B 1st plat coord BS884273 rec'd	BDE,DO	JPC
			Hvy AW fire. Arty req'd but not fired.		
			Air strike in area.		
29	1615		(C) (Late Entry): At 1425H Co B (-) at	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			BS894306 rec'd AW, SA, AK-47, and Carbine		
			fire. Air Strike called, neg res.		
30	1620		(C) (Late Entry): At 1455H Co A (-) at	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			894306 app 4 MAM's evading also app 2		
			MAM's not evading.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 18 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1620		(C) (Late Entry): At 1320H Co A (-)	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			rec'd fire fr BS894306 and are pinned		
			down. Req gunships. HELIX 33 came on		
			station with fighters. Also rec'd fire		
			fr BS891301, BS891303, and BS890305.		
			Neg cas.		
32	1620		(C) (Late Entry): At 1330H Co A (-)	BDE.CO.S3	JPC
			BS891305 KIA 2 VC in spider holes; threw		
			grens in holes. Checking for wpns/docu.		
			Found rough drawn map.		
33	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) closed	DO	JPC
			LZ THUNDER at 1700H, 1st plat BS901310;		
			Co B (-) closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 1710;		
			Co C BS764405; Co D BS808314; Rcn closed		
			LZ THUNDER at 1705H.		
34	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO,BDE	JPC
			same; Co C (-) BS772410, 2nd plat BS775-		
			407; Co D BS809313; Rcn same.		
35	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 105, Co B	Posted	JPC
			115, Co C 118, Co D 114, Co E 59.		
36	1838		(C) Co A FO at coord BS911261 obs explo	MACV,DO,Co B	JPC
			and fire.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 18 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1844		(C) APC (E Trp 1st CAV) hit mine at BS915257. Unk number of cas at this time.	BDE,DO	EET
38	1855		(C) At BS777411 Co D rec'd AW fire approx 10 rds. Co D sending 1 plat to check area.	BDE,DO	EET
39	1905		(C) Ref item #37: 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA.	DO	EET
40	1910		(C) Co B repts that at 500 meters fr coord BS931215 there is a sanpan fol Navy resupply ship.	BDE,DO M-16,M-60,M-79 81mm fired	EET
41	1915		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
42	1930		(C) At BS811305 Co D 2nd plat amb in pos; Co B 2nd plat amb BS908265, 3rd plat Brg 94; Co C (-) NDP BS777411, 1st plat BS-780414, 2nd plat BS779409, 3rd plat BS-770408; Co D NDP BS808311, 2nd plat amb BS811305.	DO	EET
43	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
44	2000		(C) Ref item #40: At BS931215 sanpan sunk; 2 VC KIA. Rept'd fr Co B.	BDE,DO	EET
45	2000		(C) Rec'd 3 intel repts fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	S2,DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 18 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
47	2100		(C) Rec'd PF amb loc for night & day.	Posted	EET
48	2140		(C) E Trp repts that 2 WHA and 1 KHA	S3,DO	EET
			(ref item #37) dusted off. 1 KHA still		
			at HARDSTAND.		
49	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO,S3	EET
50	2202		(C) Cleared grid BS805405 for Bde TOC	S3,DO	EET
			Maj Hyman.		
51	2205		(C) At BS921211 Co B req'd DUSTOFF for	S3,DO	EET
			1 US with temp of 103°. DUSTOFF denied		
			until AM. Nor would DUSTOFF pick up 1		
			KHA still at HARDSTAND.		
52	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
53	2305		(C) Co B amb pos changed: 1st & 2nd sqds	BDE,DO	DW
			2nd plat BS9152L4, 3rd & 4th sqds BS915-		
			246.		
54	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
55	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf contimed security and offensive sweep ops in S		
			Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep SE of LZ THUNDER. At 1320		
			Co A rec'd Pvy SA & AW fire at BS894306. Gunships supported		
			Co A. Recn plat moved by foot fr BS843330 to BS883302 to		
			join a plat fr Co B along with Co B CO to sweep into area		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr 8	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 18 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 18 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
55	cont		contact fr the W. Co B (-) moved by APC fr LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN. Recn plat and Co B (-) were in pos to support Co A		
			within one hour after contact began. Two TAC Air Strikes		
			supported the op. Res of op were 2 VC KIA, 6 VCS. Co B		
			continued security of LZ CHARLIE BROWN and ops in AO YELLOW.		
			At 1600H 1st plat Co B rec'd SA & AW fire fr coord BS882265.		
			Air strike was placed in area with neg res. Co C conducted		
			sweep W and NW of LZ BRONCO. At 0908H at BS781375 Co C		
			engaged 3 VC res in 1 VC KIA with pack and web gear. 2 VC		
			evaded. One was believed to be wounded. At 1005H Co C		
			engaged a VC evading res in 1 VC KIA. Co D continued		
			sweeping S to a loc W of LZ THUNDER. At 1150H Co D elms		
			tripped a booby trap res in two US WHA. Recn plat conducted		
			sweep W of LZ THUNDER. Recn plat participated in op support-		
			ing Co A contact SE of LZ THUNDER. Recn app 1 VCS at		
			BS843304 at 1240H. At 1844H an APC fr 1st plat E Trp		
			1st CAV while moving N on Hwy 1 fr HARDSTAND to Brg		
			107 hit mine at BS915257 res in 2 US KIA and 2 US WHA.		
			At 1910H a Navy requpply ship engaged a sampan at		
			BS931215 res in 4 VC KIA and one sampan sunk.		
			Res of days op were 8 VC KIA, 7 VCS, and 1 sampan dest		
56	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERENCI, MAJ INF	Richard P Gerenci

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 19 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 19 DEC 68	

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0407		(C) Co A 1st plat leaving amb pos to move to blocking pos.	DO	DW
07	0430		(C) Maj Heyman (Bde) called to see if 4-3 Inf still needed Mike boats for 19 Dec 68. Affirmative.	DO	DW
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
11	0710		(C) Co C 1st & 2nd plat closed NDP.	DO	JPC
12	0715		(C) Co D moved fr NDP for todays op.	DO	JPC
13	0729		(C) Co C 3rd plat closed NDP.	DO	JPC
14	0731		(C) Co D 2nd plat closed on Co D (-).	DO	JPC
15	0732		(C) Co C moved fr NDP for todays op.	DO	JPC
16	0740		(C) Ref Staff Journal 181910H DEC 68 - sampan at BS931215. Their are 4 VC KIA instead of 2 VC KIA rept'd fr Co B.	DO Downgraded at 3yr Declassified after cont	JPC
17	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 19 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 19 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	cont		THUNDER, 1st plat BS918284; Co B (-)		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat BS9152246,		
			Co B 3rd plat Brg 94; Co C (-) BS774398,		
			1st & 3rd plat BS787409; Co D BS805302;		
			Rcn plat LZ THUNDER.		
18	0819		(C) HELIX 33 repts res of air strike	BDE,S3,DO	JPC
			coord BS928266. 4 VC KIA.		
19	0850		(C) HELIX 33 repts fr air strike coord	BDE,S3,DO	JPC
			(ref item #18) spotted two (2) secondary		
			explo & rec'd SA fire. Had 2 fires on		
			ground.		
20	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	JPC
			1st plat BS924274; Co B (-) same, 1st		
			plat BS933223, 2nd plat BS907207, 3rd		
			plat same; Co C (-) BS789398, 1st & 3rd		
			plat BS796401; Co D (-) BS800289, 3rd		
			plat BS796293.		
21	0950		(C) E Trp 1st CAV, on Brg 94, rept'd 1	BDE,S3,S2	JPC
			Chieu Hoi gave himself up. Has info on		
			VC. Being taken to LZ THUNDER.		
22	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	JPC
			B3921277; Co B 1st plat B3929251, 2nd		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 19 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 19 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	cont		plat same; Co C (-) BS786396, 1st & 2nd		
			& 3rd plat BS796404; Co D (-) BS802286,		
			3rd plat same.		
23	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	JPC
			BS921277; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat		
			BS917254, 3rd plat same; Co C (-) BS-		
			806280, 3rd plat BS794284; Recn BS885296.		
24	1120		(C) Msg fr Bde: 22 Dec 68 MG Clement	S3,DO	JPC
			(Assist Div Comdr) will arrive at LZ		
			THUNDER 1100H - 1145H. To be briefed.		
25	1140		(C) Co A rec'd credit for 3 VCS at BS-	DO	EMT
			840338. Picked up by Bde C&C.		
26	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	EMT
			BS929266; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat		
			BS889268, 3rd plat same; Co C all elms		
			BS812401; Co D (-) same, 3rd plat BS-		
			796248; Recn BS882284.		
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	JPC
			BS929263; Co B 1st plat BS933255, 2nd		
			plat BS889268; Co C (-) BS812401, 1st		
			plat BS815399, 2nd plat BS829396; Co D		
			BS810276; Recn BS810276.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/6-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 19 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 19 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1400		(C) HELIX putting in air strike at coord BS877240.	S3,DO	JPC
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS929261; Co B 1st plat BS924255, 2nd plat BS929261; Co C BS804383; Co D BS 806281; Recn BS866262.	BDE,DO	JPC
30	1415		(C) HELIX coord BS877240 repts 2 good secondary explo with white smoke, could be rockets or flares. Burned approx 3 Min.	BDE,DO	JPC
31	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
32	1445		(C) At BS882264 Co B 2nd plat found a good sniper pos behind rocks. Also 3 containers of rice (about 50 - 75lbs), water, bedmats, and tunnel that holds approx 30 pers.	BDE,DO	JPC
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS929253; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS924225, 2nd plat BS881263; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D BS806280; Recn BS866262.	DO	EET
34	1530		(C) Ref item #21: Indiv not Chieu Hoi but ARVN who was captured by VC and escaped.	DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 19 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 19 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ THUNDER	BDE,DO	EET
			Co B 2nd plat same, 1st plat BS917254;		
			Recn (-) BS857255, 2nd sqd BS866260.		
36	1600		(C) At BS857258 Recn found what appeared	BDE,DO	EET
			to be a co size base camp deserted.		
			Neg findings.		
37	1700		(C) Co B 2nd plat BS880262.	DO	EET
38	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS880267; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D		
			BS818275; Recn BS866260.		
39	1710		(C) Co B at LZ CHARLIE BROWN rec'd two	DO	EET
			rds SA fire fr vil.		
40	1745		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 105, Co B	Posted	EET
			120, Co C 121, Co D 114, Co E 59.		
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			(-) same, 2nd plat BS880267, 3rd plat		
			same; Co C same; Co D BS820266; Recn		
			BS877273.		
42	1805		(C) C&C will arrive 200830H DEC 68.	DO	EET
			Utility fr 201300H DEC 68.		
43	1900		(C) Co B 2nd plat amb site BS880262;	DO	EET
			Recn BS878277; Co C 3rd plat BS824361.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page Nr: 6 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	Period Covered To Hour / Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 19 DEC 68	2400 19 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
45	1900		(C) Posted PF loc.	DO	EET
46	1944		(C) Rec'd Intel repts. (see S2 files)	S2,DO	EET
47	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
48	2020		(C) DUSTOFF req by Co B for Cpt Pryor.	S3,DO	EET
49	2030		(C) Rec'd intel repts. (see S2 files)	DO	EET
50	2055		(C) Ref item #48: After talking to Bn Surg, it was agreed to DUSTOFF Cpt Pryor.		EET
51	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
52	2107		(C) Ref item #48: DUSTOFF compl.	BDE,S3,S1,DO	EET
53	2130		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (see S2 files)	DO	EET
54	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
55	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
56	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
57	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops in S Duc Pho AO. Co A continued to secure and improve the defensive pos of LZ THUNDER. 1st plat Co A established a blocking pos at BS924274 to support op conducted by Co B 1st plat Co A was OPCON, Co B. Co B continued to secure and improve the defensive pos at LZ CHARLIE BROWN and conduct ops in AO YELLOW. Co B conducted sweep of Long Thanh (3) BS930250 and Dien Truong	(a) BS925270 cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 19 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 19 DEC 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	cont		as 1st plat Co A blocked fr the N. At 0819H an air strike		
			at BS928266, supporting Co B ops, KIA 4	VC. At 0850H	
			AF FAC HELIX 33 rept'd 2 secondary explo	, many sustained	
			fires, and rec'd SA fire. The fire burned most of the		
			day. At 1415H AF FAC HELIX 35 rept'd 2	secondary explo	
			fr AS at BS877240. FAC stated fire burned brightly		
			for about 5 min. with the appearance of burning rocket		
			heads. Co C conducted sweep ops N and E of LZ BRONCO		
			closing LZ BRONCO at 1500H. Co D continued offensive		
			sweep ops in foothills to W of LZ THUNDER. Rcn plat		
			conducted search of air strike area at BS857253. Rcn		
			conducted amb at BS878277. At 0945H an ARVN soldier		
			who had been captured by VC and later escaped made		
			contact by E Trp 1st CAV elm at BRC 94.		
			Res of days op were 4 VC KIA, 3 VCS.		
58	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, MAJ INF	Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 20 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 20 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
09	0717		(C) Co D 1st plat amb closed NDP. Co D	DO	EET
			(-) moved out for todays op.		
10	0728		(C) Co C (-) moved out for todays op.	DO	EET
11	0740		(C) Rcn left night pos closing LZ THUNDER.	DO	EET
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ THUNDER;	BDE,DO	EET
			Co B same; Co C (-) moving fr LZ BRONCO;		
			3rd plat BS808374; Co D BS828252; Rcn		
			Brg 105.		
13	0820		(C) Rcn closed LZ THUNDER.	DO	EET
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS880265, 3rd plat Brg 94; Co C	Downgraded at 3yr	
			BS794360; Co D BS831263.	Declassified after	
15	0934		(C) Co A dpt'd LZ THUNDER for todays op.	DO	EET
16	0940		(C) Informed G/6-11th Arty & Engr's at	DO	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page Nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 20 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 20 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	cont		base of LZ THUNDER of Special Services		
			Show here at 1400H today.		
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A cleared	BDE,DO	EET
			LZ THUNDER 0940H; Co B 2nd plat BS886-		
			280, 3rd plat same; Co C BS794360; Co D		
			BS833261.		
18	1025		(C) Msg fr CO: Concerning PRU's, dog	S3,DO	EET
			teams, loud speaker, and 3 plats to be		
			alerted. Co D's 3 plats to be used for		
			CA along with dog teams, PRU's and loud-		
			speaker.		
19	1030		(C) Co B repts about 60 per cent of the	DO	EET
			2nd plat sick. The plat is being re-		
			placed with 1st plat.		
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS864294;	DO	EET
			Co B 2nd & 3rd plat same; Co C 1st plat		
			BS789377, 2nd plat BS789374, 3rd plat		
			BS799355; Co D 3rd plat BS835268, Co D		
			(-) BS833261.		
21	1120		(C) DUSTOFF req by Co D compl at 1120H.	BDE,S1,DO	EET
			Line #129, Thompson, Willard P. PFC, US		
			53705960. Appendicitis.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 20 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 20 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS886322, 1st plat & wpns plat BS883334, 3rd plat BS873337; Co B 3rd plat BS919-195; Co C (-) BS794360, 1st plat BS788-368, 2nd plat BS785375, 3rd plat BS803-353; Co D (-) BS794360, 2nd plat BS831-275, 3rd plat BS852283, 4th plat BS836-274.	BDE,DO	EET
23	1215		(C) At BS785375 Co C found tunnel 5ft X 6ft, also many openings about 500'M long. Will dest.	DO	EET
24	1235		(C) At BS853283 Co D found 81mm dud and blew it in place.	DO	EET
25	1240		(C) At BS875345 Co A detained 1 VCS age 55. Has old ID (1962) and med discharge fr ARVN's.	DO	EET
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS875-345, 2nd plat BS877345, 3rd plat BS870-343; Co B same; Co C 3rd plat BS804349, other elms same; Co D (-) BS843283, 2nd plat BS836294, 3rd plat BS853283.	DO	EET
27	1325		(C) At BS921212 an E Trp APC hit with a	BDE,CO,S3,DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page Nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 20 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	cont		B-40 rocket. Rocket blew side off of		
			APC. Neg US cas.		
28	1350		(C) At BS860357 Co A detained 59 MAM's	CO,S3,DO	EET
			fr 30 to 45 yrs old all in civ clothes.		
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS864-	BDE,DO	EET
			354, 2nd plat BS867353, 3rd plat BS865-		
			353; Co B same; Co C (-) BS791342, 1st		
			& 2nd plat BS781349, 3rd plat BS800345;		
			Co D LZ THUNDER.		
30	1435		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
31	1440		(C) Req'd DUSTOFF for 5 VN hurt by frag	DO	EET
			wounds(ref item #27). VN now at HARD-		
			STAND. DUSTOFF compl by utility at		
			1450H.		
32	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS860357;	DO	EET
			Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd plat		
			same; Co C (-) BS791342, 1st plat BS788-		
			349, 3rd plat BS792349; Co D same; Rcn		
			LZ THUNDER.		
33	1530		(C) Ref item #28: 1 MAM had instant	S3,S2	JPC
			ID making kit.		
34	1550		(C) HELIX coord BS898216 repts res of	DO	JPC
			AS were 1 secondary explo.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 20 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 20 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1600		(C) Co B coord BS930250 repts National Police app 4 VCS 19 DEC. Holding VCS at HARDSTAND to be evac'd to LZ BRONCO.	BDE,S2	JPC
36	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS853367; Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C BS791342; Co D & Rcn same.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
38	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co's A,D & Rcn same; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat Brg 94, 1st plat moved out for amb; Co C started to move out for NDP.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	1801		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 102, Co B 120, Co C 114, Co D 117, Co E 58.	Posted	JPC
40	1830		(C) Rec'd PF day & night locs.	Posted	JPC
41	1830		(C) Ref Item #28: The 59 VCS were screened by IPW team. IPW team suspected 11 of being VC. Indivs were taken to Dist Hq LZ BRONCO.	BDE,DO	JPC
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A NDP BS853370; Co B (-) same, 1st plat moving to amb pos, 2nd plat same; Co C NDP BS791339; Co D & Rcn same.	BDE,DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 20 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 20 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP,	BDE,DO	JPC
			2nd & 3rd sqd 1st plat BS856368 (amb),		
			2nd & 3rd sqd 2nd plat BS854364 (amb),		
			2nd & 3rd sqd 3rd plat BS850367 (amb);		
			Co B (-) same, 2nd sqd 1st plat BS911-		
			251 (amb), 3rd sqd 1st plat BS914253		
			(amb), 2nd & 3rd sqd 2nd plat Brg 94;		
			Co C (-) NDP, 1st plat BS795326 (amb),		
			2nd plat BS785336 (amb), 3rd plat BS783-		
			350 (amb); Co D & Rcn same.		
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
45	2105		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (see S2 files).	DO,S2	JPC
46	2130		(C) Msg fr Bde: DN (phones) will not	All units	JPC
			be used until further notice.	notified	
47	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
48	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
49	2316		(C) E Trp on Brg 104 rec'd approx 30 rds	BDE,S3,DO	DW
			SA fire fr vic BS881283.		
50	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
51	1100	Summary:	4-3 Inf continued security and offensive sweep ops		
			in S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted sweep fr LZ THUNDER		
			to NDP loc at BS854370. At 1240H at BS875345 Co A		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 20 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 20 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	cont		detained 1 MAM. At 1350H at BS860357 Co	A detained	
			59 MAM's. An iterrogation team screened	the detainees.	
			At 1825H 11 detainees were evac'd to Dis	trict Hq at	
			LZ BRONCO for further interrogation. The	remainder	
			of indivs were released. Co B continued	to secure	
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN and to conduct ops in AO YELLOW. At		
			1325H at Brg 94 an APC of 1st plat E Trp	1st CAV rec'd	
			one rocket rd either B-40 or 75 RR damaging	the APC.	
			There were 5 VN civs wounded in the incident.	These	
			VN were dusted off. There were neg US cas.	An AS	
			diverted into a suspected avenue fr the	Brg 94 area	
			at BS898216 at 1530H res in a secondary explo	and 1	
			hut dest. Co C conducted sweep and amb ops SW	of LZ	
			BRONCO. NDP loc was BS791339. Co D conducted	sweep	
			SW of LZ THUNDER closing LZ THUNDER at 1100H.	Recn	
			plat conducted amb at BS887277 on night of 19 DEC 68.		
			Recn plat closed LZ THUNDER at 0730H.		
			Res of the days op were 59 detainees (11	being VC).	
52	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERETY, MAJ INF	Richard P. Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 21 Dec 68	Hour Date 2400 21 Dec 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
06	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
07	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE DO	DAW
09	0707		(C) Co C night amb moving out for to-	DO	EET
			days op.		
10	0719		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde: No IPW tm avail-	CO, DO	EET
			able		
11	0734		(C) C&C brought 7 PRU's to LZ THUNDER.	DO	EET
12	0745		(C) Co B req EOD tm to blow barge at	DO	EET
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN.		
13	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A Same;	DO	EET
			Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd Plat		
			Barge 94; Co C (-) BS775348, 1st Plat BS-		
			792323, 2nd Plat BS781335; Co D Same.		
14	0810		(C) (Late Entry): At 202300H DEC 68	BDE, DO	EET
			at coord BS854371 Co A spotted movement	Downgraded at 3 yr	
			and lights. Fired one M-79 rd. Res	Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page nr:	Nr of Pages:
2	

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 21 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 21 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	(Cont'd)		(1) VC KIA, (1) VC WIA. Dustoff req;		
			indiv had frag wound in arm.		
15	0842		(C) Rec'd word that only 4 liftships	S-3A, DO	EET
			available for CA.		
16	0843		(C) CA of Co D started.	CO, S3, DO	EET
17	0855		(C) Cold LZ for Co D CA.	CO, S3, DO	EET
18	0913		(C) (1) PZ for Co D 0838H, LZ 0844H;	S3A, DO	EET
			(2) PZ 0849H, LZ 0855H; (3) PZ 0900H,		
			LZ 0910H .		
19	0920		(C) At BS901293 gunships rept (1) VC KIA	CO, S3, DO	EET
			while evading.		
20	0920		(C) Dustoff req'd by Co C at BS771344.	CO, S3, DO	EET
			Hit booby trap, (2) US WHA. (For names		
			see dustoff req attached.		
21	0925		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) BS-	BDE, DO	EET
			844373, 1st Plat BS857372, 2nd Plat BS-		
			848383; Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C		
			(-) BS771344, 1st Plat BS788330, 2nd Plat		
			BS888383; Co D at LZ's BS912285, and BS		
			906288.		
22	0935		(C) At BS907285 Co D picked up (2) VCS	BDE , DO	EET
			F, 29-35 yrs old. 1 has baby, neg ID's		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 21 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 21 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	(Contd)		Interpreter questioning.		
23	0940		(C) Ref item #20: Dustoff compl at 0937H. Booby trap was an 81mm rd.	BDE, DO	EET
24	0940		(C) At BS907285 Co D detained 1 MAM approx 55 yrs old. Political prisoner and has ID. Req evac.	BDE, DO	EET
25	0950		(C) At BS921280 Swift Boat spotted 12 VN carrying baskets over the beach. C&C sent out to investigate.	CO, S3, DO	EET
26	1000		(C) At BS908284 Co D detained 1 M 40 yrs old. On blacklist of PW's VC Committee Group. Indiv says his committee is on lake in boats moving fr E to W. Gave names of members; sending C&C to investigate.	BDE, DO	EET
27	1008		(C) At BS923273, C&C KIA 1 VC evading.	BDE. DO	EET
28	1015		(C) Co D repts that one of the VCS dropped off at LZ THUNDER is a VC Hamlet Chief.	DO	EET
29	1015		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A BS844373; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd Plat at HARDSTAND; Co C (-) BS791343, 1st Plat	EDE, DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date: 0001 21 DEC 68	To Hour Date: 2400 21 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	(Contd)		BS779325, 2nd Plat BS768328, 3rd Plat		
			BS774339; Co D center of mass BS908284.		
30	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co	BDE, DO	EET
			B same; Co C (-) BS787342, 1st & 3rd		
			Plat's same, 2nd Plat BS767325; Co D		
			center of mass BS906286.		
31	1110		(C) At BS915269 Co D detained 12 VCS	BDE, DO	EET
			coming off lake from boats. 1 was		
			dressed in web gear and canteen. Some		
			had ID cards. Evac'd by C&C to LZ		
			THUNDER. 10 MAM and 2 F.		
32	1130		(C) BG Cooksey arrived 1110H at LZ	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			THUNDER. Dpt'd at 1130H. Was met and		
			briefed by LTC Davis (Bn Co).		
33	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A center of	BDE, DO	EET
			mass BS838372; Co B same; Co C (-) BS-		
			786289, 1st & 2nd Plat's BS777331, 3rd		
			Plat BS775335; Co D center of mass BS-		
			905289.		
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A moving;	DO	EET
			Co B 2nd Plat BS909211; Co C (-) BS785-		
			335, 1st & 2nd Plat's BS781337, 3rd Plat		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68 To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
34	(Cont'd)		BS780339; Co D BS906293.		
35	1307		(C) Engr's at base of LZ THUNDER WB at the Bn TOC 221300H DEC 68 to go to LZ CHARLIE BROWN to blow barge.	S3A, DO	EET
36	1320		(C) Utility will be late today. 1330-1345H.	CO,S3,S3A,DO	EET
37	1355		(C) Informed Bde TOC: Co A's pos close to the E of LZ BRONCO.	CO,BDE,S3,DO	EET
38	1400		(C) Recn C&A: (1) PZ 1332H, LZ 1337H, BS875265; (2) PZ 1341H, LZ 1346H, BS 875265; (3) PZ 1348H, LZ 1353H, BS875-265. PZ's fr LZ THUNDER.	BDE,S3A	EET
39	1405		(C) Ref item #31: VCS's evac'd to LZ BRONCO.	S3A,S2,DO	EET
40	1420		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A BS835390; Co B 2nd Plat Brg 94, 3rd Plat BS913-261; Co C BS786335; Co D (-) BS898296, 3rd Plat BS899303; Recn BS875268.	BDE, DO	EET
41	1435		(C) HELIX 39 on station bringing AS on coord BS905225 and BS913207.	DO	JPC
42	1445		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same,	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

NUMBER	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	(Cont'd)		Co B (-) same, 2nd Plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1145H; Co C same; Co D (-) BS883312, 3rd Plat BS895315; Recn BS878265.		
44	1500		(C) Recn at coord BS875268 found POW camp made of natural rock and well camouflaged. Believe VC left area 4 to 7 days ago. Found (1) pair jungle boots (VC type), assorted web equip and cleaning equip for rifles.	BDE,S3DO	JPC
45	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3rd Plat BS905259; Co C moving; Co D closed LZ THUNDER 1545H; Recn BS876267.	BDE, DO	JPC
46	1645		(C) Bde Comdr (COL Donaldson) arrived at LZ THUNDER at 1645H. Briefed by LTC Davis. Dpt'd 1705H.	CO, S3	JPC
47	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B same; Co C BS791323; Co D same; Recn BS862274.	DO	JPC
48	1745		(C) C&C released.	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
49	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A, 100;	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	(Cont	d)	Co B, 115; Co C, 115; Co D, 122;		
			Co E, 58.		
50	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same;	BDE, DO	JPC
			Co B (-) same, 3rd Plat BS893260; Co C		
			BS785324; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 3rd Plat		
			BS895315; Rcn same.		
51	1850		(C) Rec'd PF day and night loc.	POSTED	JPC
52	1850		(C) Rcn coord BS885274 spotted (2)	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			VC hiding in bushes. They evaded. Rcn		
			engaged, res (1) VC KIA with pistol		
			belt and canteen. Other VC evaded S		
			toward BS885271.		
53	1900		(C) (Late Entry): 1830H Co B coord	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			BS937228 rec'd 10-12 rds 30 cal sniper		
			fire. Swift Boats were called to fire		
			on sniper pos. LTC Davis (Bn Co) rec'd		
			permission to engage sniper with Co B		
			81MM mort: on target only.		
54	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Units moving	BDE, DO	JPC
			to NDP and amb pos.		
55	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	JPC
56	2010		(C) (Late Entry): 1905H Co D 3rd Plat	BDE,CO,S3	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 8 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 21 DEC 68	2400 21 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	(Cont'd)		coord BS888311 obs 10-20 VC coord BS		
			889308 moving toward them. 8 rds 105		
			H.E. fired into BS889308. VC evaded		
			SE. Could not determine if VC had wpns.		
57	2015		(C) (Late Entry): 1920H coord BS892-	BDE,CO,S3	JPC
			273 Rcn's point man spotted (3) VC.		
			All had wpns and evaded. Rcn engaged		
			with M-79 fire. Now working in that		
			area till dark to see if they hit any		
			of evading VC.		
58	2020		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (See S-2 files)	DO	JPC
59	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) NDP	BDE, DO	JPC
			BS835390, 3rd Plat amb BS832395; Co B		
			(-) same, 3rd Plat amb BS893260; Co C		
			(-) NDP BS785324, 1st Plat amb BS794317.		
			2nd Plat amb BS797329; Co D (-) same,		
			3rd Plat amb BS888311; Ren amb BS887279.		
60	2120		(C) Co A NDP coord BS835390 rept's rec	BDE, S3	JPC
			fire from LZ BRONCO bunker line.		
61	2125		(C) Msg fr Bde: Use alternate pass	S3,DO,CO D,	JPC
			word for 21 DEC 1968.	CO E	
62	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE,DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Orgnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

TIME NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	2205		(C) Req'd AERO SCOUTS for tomorrows op.	BDE	JPC
64	2205		(C) DO (CPT Jones) contacted Bde TOC	DO	JPC
			DO (MAJ Hyman) about LZ BRONCO bunker		
			lines firing near Co A elms. Bde check		
			fired the bunker lines.		
65	2206		(C) Msg sent to Co C: 100 VC coord	DO	JPC
			BS769359, BS773351, BS781345, armed		
			with (2) 60MM mort and individual wpns.		
66	2207		(C) Msg sent to Co B: 200 VC coord	DO	JPC
			BS895210, BS900205, armed with several		
			wpns. also 60 VC coord BS790444, BS-		
			792435.		
67	2208		(C) Msg fr MAJ Hyman (Bde DO): AERO	DO	JPC
			SCOUTS being utilized 22DEC68 for op		
			VERNON LAKE. May send to 4/3 after		
			compl of mission in VERNON LAKES. Ad-		
			vised that req for AERO SCOUTS must be		
			made by 1200H on the day prior to op.		
68	2230		(C) Msg fr MAJ Hyman (Bde DO): See	DO	DAW
			intel rept.		
69	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
70	2355		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 10	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continues to	secure and conduct	
			search operations in S Duc Pho AO. Co A conducted op		E of
			LZ BRONCO. At 0810H Co A found res of VC engaged at		
			202300H DEC 68 with M-79 fire. Res were 1 VC KIA and an		
			8 yr old child WIA. Child was dusted off to 6th Support.		
			Co A NDP loc BS835390. Co B continued to secure LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN and conduct ops in AO YELLOW. At 1930H at LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN. Co B detained (7) MAM on Sam Pan coming into Sa		
			Huynh late. At 1830H Co B received SA fire from BS937228.		
			Swift Boats and Co B 81MM mort engaged. Co C conducted plat		
			sized search and amb ops W of LZ THUNDER with NDP at BS786-		
			324. At 0920H Co C tripped booby trap at BS771344 res (2)		
			US WIA. Co D conducted CA at 0845H into LZ #1 BS906288,		
			LZ # 2 BS912285 with MACV PRU's to locate, destroy, or cap-		
			ture a Sapper Sqd reported to be at BS905286. At 0920H		
			gunships KIA 1 VC at BS901293. Between 0935H and 1110H Co		
			D detained 16 VCS in op area. 5 were confirmed VC. At 1008H		
			at BS923273 C&C KIA 1 VC evading. Co D (-) closed into LZ		
			THUNDER at the completion of the op. Res of op were 2 VC		
			KIA, 5 VC CIA, 10 VCS detained. Co D 3rd Plat conducted		
			amb at BS886311. Recon with 16 PRU's and 1st LT Salanti		
			(MACV Advisor) conducted CA at 1330H into LZ at BS875265 with		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 11	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 1-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 21 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	(Cont'd)		C&C and utility as lift ships. Purpose	of CA was to place	
			Recon close to a VC POW compound reported	to be at BS875268.	
			Recon and PRU's moved to BS875268 and found misc items that		
			indicated that area had been occupied 4-7 days ago. When		
			the search was compl Recon moved to tentative amb loc at		
			BS887279. While enroute to amb loc Recon engaged 2 VC at		
			coord BS885274. Res 1 VC KIA with pistol belt and canteen.		
			At 1920H Recon at BS892273 sighted 3 VC with wpns and		
			engaged with M-79. Recon checked area with neg results.		
			Rec of days op 3VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, 10 VCS. Friendly, 2 US		
			WIA.		
72	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

RICHARD F. GERRITY, MAJ INF

Signature

Richard F Gerrity

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same. Co C 1st & 2nd plat closed NDP.	DO	EET
09	0700		(C) (Late Entry): At 0638H Co A rec'd SA fire fr bunker line at LZ BRONCO. Bde notified; firing ceased.	BDE,DO	EET
10	0710		(C) C&C going to LZ CHARLIE BROWN to pick up 7 VCS picked up by Co B at 21-1930H DEC 68. Indivs came in late by boat. Evac'd to LZ THUNDER 220720H DEC.	BDE,DO	EET
11	0750		(C) HELIX 35 came on station. Going to BS905225, & BS913207. Asked to look at BS890210 by Co B CO.	CO,S3,DO	EET
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3rd plat BS896261; Co C (-) same, 1st & 2nd plat moving, 3rd plat	BDE,DO Downgraded at 3yr Declassified after cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 22 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 22 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	cont		BS794314; Co D LZ THUNDER; Rcn same.		
13	0810		(C) Co A has started two (2) plats on op Clover Leaf.	DO	EET
14	0815		(C) Called Bde to have Scout dogs on SE pad LZ BRONCO 230830H DEC 68.	S3-A,DO	EET
15	0820		(C) Ref item #10: 7 VCS evac'd to LZ BRONCO.	CO,DO	EET
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) at NDP, 1st plat BS828400, 2nd plat BS825-390; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat Brg 94, 2nd plat moving to AO RED; 3rd plat BS894265; Co C (-) BS784324, 1st plat BS791314, 2nd plat BS800330, 3rd plat BS797312; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS858303; Rcn Brg 94.	DO	EET
17	0940		(C) Bn Comd net is receiving VN voices.	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
18	0955		(C) Ref item #17: Bde Sig is to monitor 4-3 Inf net.	DO	EET
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat same; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat BS911213, 3rd plat BS891285; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS787314, 2nd plat BS815-335, 3rd plat BS797310; Co D (-) same,	BDE,DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	cont		1st plat BS847309, 2nd plat BS844300 to BS837303.		
20	1015		(C) Ref item #17: If VN voices are heard again contact Bde. Msg fr Bde.	DO	EET
21	1030		(C) At BS844308 Co D 2nd plat detained two (2) VCS. 1 F (18 yrs old, neg ID), 1 MAM (42 yrs old, with ID).	BDE,CO,S3	EET
22	1050		(C) Checked with Bde TOC and found coord BS895210 clear for AS. MACV informed.	S3-A,DO	EET
23	1055		(C) Ref item #21: MAM VCS still 1st plat Co D.	S3,DO	EET
24	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) BS909211, 3rd plat BS893255; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS785298, 2nd plat BS811341, 3rd plat BS796311; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS844308, 2nd plat same.	DO	EET
25	1115		(C) BG Clement (ADC) arrived LZ THUNDER at 1115H. Met & briefed by Bn CO (LTC Davis). Dpt'd at 1137H enroute to LZ CHARLIE BROWN.	DO,S3,CO	EET
26	1120		(C) HELIX 39 bringing in AS on coord	S3-A,DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 4 | Nr of Pages:

Orgnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 22 DEC 68	2400 22 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	cont		BS895210. HELIX looking for new tgt.		
			Did not strike at BS895210.		
27	1135		(C) Msg fr Bde concerning Sky spots and	DO	EET
			air req over truce period: WB contin-		
			uing and must be in 48 hrs in advance.		
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			(-) same, 2nd plat BS903206, 3rd plat		
			BS885246; Co C (-) BS812343, 3rd plat		
			BS795311; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS849-		
			300, 1st plat BS837303.		
29	1220		(C) Ref item #21: Rec'd word fr Co D	BDE,DO,S3	EET
			that MAM was released.		
30	1235		(C) DUSTOFF req for E Trp 1st CAV (15	BDE,DO	EET
			elm). US fell off of APC and cut head		
			open. Compl at 1245H.		
31	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co B	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS894746, & Co C (-) moving.		
32	1330		(C) Engr's can not blow barge at LZ	DO	EET
			CHARLIE BROWN this PM but WB able tom-		
			orrow during PM.		
33	1340		(C) HELIX 39 brought AS in on BS889212.	BDE,DO	EET
			Co B checking area for BDA.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 5 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 22 DEC 68	2400 22 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			(-) same, 2nd plat BS903206, 1st plat		
			BS895240; Co C (-) BS795324, 2nd plat		
			BS812343; Co D same.		
35	1400		(C) At BS797326 Co C 1st plat spotted	BDE,DO	EET
			1 VC in brown khaki's heading at the		
			1st elm. 1st plat engaged VC with neg		
			res. VC headed W, neg wpn.		
36	1425		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
37	1425		(C) At BS848289 Co D 1st plat detained	BDE,DO	EET
			1 VCS, 50-60 yrs old. Neg ID, wpn, or		
			docu.		
38	1430		(C) C&C (35) at coord BS791319 picked	BDE,DO	JPC
			up 1 VCS MAM 40 yrs old. Indiv was		
			carrying a bundle of bamboo. Has ID,		
			neg wpn/docu.		
39	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 2nd	DO	JPC
			plat BS886212, 3rd plat BS889230; Co C		
			same; Co D 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS-		
			835292; Ron LZ THUNDER.		
40	1500		(C) Co D coord BS839289 app 1 VCS 60-70	BDE,DO	JPC
			yrs old. Indiv was hiding in hooch.		
			Indiv hesitant to come out & suspicious.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 22 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 22 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, ready to leave last loc; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat BS896209; Co's C,D & Rcn same.	BDE,DO	JPC
42	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A BS824400 center of mass; Co B 2nd plat BS885208, 3rd plat BS897220; Co D 1st & 2nd plat moving fr last loc; Rcn same.	DO	JPC
43	1740		(C) Co C coord BS819349 rec'd approx 12 rds semi auto sniper fire. Neg 'cas.	BDE,DO	JPC
44	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 99, Co B 120, Co C 119, Co D 123, Co E 57, profiles 5.	Posted	JPC
45	1800-		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B same except 3rd sqd 1st plat Brg 94; Co's C,D,& Rcn same.	BDE,DO	JPC
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO,BDE	JPC
47	1915		(C) Rec'd PT day & night loc.	Posted	JPC
48	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP BS825400, 2nd plat amb BS831374, 3rd plat amb BS828362; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat amb BS885208, 3rd plat amb BS897-	BDE,DO cont	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 22 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 22 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2005		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (See S2 files).	DO,S2,S3	JPC
50	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC
51	2135		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (See S2 files).	DO,S3	JPC
52	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
53	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
54	2315		(C) Msg fr Bde: Be prepared to release two (2) rifle co's to Bde control 23-1200H DEC 68. Notified Co C & Co D to close LZ BRONCO NLT 231030H DEC 68 for further mission.	CO,S3,DO	DM
55	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
56	LOG Summary		4-3 Inf continued present mission. Co A continued present mission conducting plat sized search and amb ops NE of LZ BRONCO. Co B continued to secure LZ CHARLIE BROWN and conduct plat sized ops in AO YELLOW and AO RED. Co C continued plat sized search and amb ops in foothills W of LZ THUNDER. At 1140H at BS797326 Co C 1st plat engaged 1 VC in khaki unif with ruck sack. C&C was used in helping Co C locate the VC (believed to be wounded) After thorough searching wounded VC not located. At 1430H C&C detained 1 MAM at BS797319. At 1740H Co C rec'd approx 12 rds SA carbine fire with neg cas. cont		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: G-2/G-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 22 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 22 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	cont		Co D continued security of LZ THUNDER and conducted		
			a two (2) plat op. SW of LZ THUNDER.	At 1030H Co D	
			detained 1 MAM and 1 MAF at BS844308.	MAF had no ID	
			and was evac'd to 52nd MI.	MAM had ID and was released.	
			At 1425H at BS848289 Co D 1st plat detained 1 MAM at		
			1500H at BS839289 Co D detained 1 MAM who was hiding		
			in a hooch. Recn closed LZ THUNDER fr amb op. PRU's		
			were released to MACV. Res of the days ops were 3		
			VCS detained and evac'd to 52nd MI.		
57	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

RICHARD P. [illegible], MAJ INF

Signature

Richard P. Hewitt

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 23 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
05	0325		(C) 4.2 Mort reported one (1) dud H&E rd coord (BS883326).	DO	DAW
06	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
07	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
08	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
09	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	EET
10	0708		(C) Co C 2nd Plat closed NDP.	DO	EET
11	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	EET
12	0807		(C) HELIX 03 on station, checking (BS781368) and (BS852248).	CO, S3A, DO	EET
13	0812		(C) Co A moving fr night pos for todays op.	DO	EET
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-813407), 2nd and 3rd Plat's LZ BRONCO; Co B same; Co C (BS809349); Co D 1st and 2nd Plat's (BS845306).	DO	EET
15	0915		(C) At (BS800400) Co A found one (1) dud 105mm rd. Not booby trapped, will	BDE, DO	EET

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 23 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	(Cont'd)		blow in place.		
16	0935		(C) HELIX 03 put in AS at (BS781358). Neg res.	BDE, DO	EET
17	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-794408), 2nd plat (BS783375), 3rd plat (BS783376); Co B 2nd plat (BS885210), 3rd plat (BS893228; Co C closed LZ BRONCO 0945H; Co D LZ THUNDER.	BDE, DO	EET
18	1030		(C) At (BS784375) Co A 2nd plat found 1/4 lb TNT. Blown in place.	BDE, DO	EET
19	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat (BS794381), 3rd plat (BS788-378); Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 2nd plat (BS890212), 3rd plat (BS894244); Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D same.	DO	EET
20	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-774405), 2nd plat (BS781382), 3rd plat (BS770375); Co B (-) same, 2nd plat (BS901206), 3rd plat (BS893250); Co's C & D same.	BDE, DO	EET
21	1220		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde TOC: Dog Teams and loud speaker team approved. WB at	CO, DO	EET

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 23 DEC 68	To Hour Date 2400 23 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	(Cont'd)		SE Pad 240615H DEC 68.		
22	1220		(C) Demo Team went to LZ CHARLIE ROCK to destroy barge.	CO,S3A,DO	EET
23	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-774405), 2nd plat (BS779397), 3rd plat (BS761380); Co B (-) same, 2nd plat (BS908210), 3rd plat (BS894252), Co's C, D, and Recn same.	DO	EET
24	1305		(C) HELIX 33 paid a visit to TOC: Was briefed by Bn Co. Dpt'd 1430H.	CO,S3,DO	EET
25	1345		(C) At (BS871314) a Co D element found a 105mm dud rd in village. Req'd EOD team. EOD will come in 20-30min, or as soon as possible.	BDE, DO	EET
26	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) same, 2nd plat same, 3rd plat (BS763395); Co B (-) same, 2nd plat B-94, 3rd plat (BS763395); Co's C & D same.	BDE, DO	EET
27	1420		(C) 4.2 ammo report called into Bde.	DO	EET
28	1450		(C) At coord (BS859210) and (BS900205) there are 200 NVA to assault this area between now and JAN 1st. Fr Co B radio	DO	EET

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 DEC 68 To: Hour 2400 Date 23 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	(Cont'd)		oper to Co B CO.		
29	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A all ele loc same, Co B 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN 1450H, 3rd plat (BS894230);	DO	JPC
			Co's C & D same.		
30	1535		(C) Co C departed LZ BRONCO at this time.	DO	JPC
31	1540		(C) Ref item #25: Dud has been blown in place.	DO	JPC
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B 3rd plat (BS892208); Co C moving fr LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat moved fr LZ THUNDER; Ren LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
33	1615		(C) Co D 3rd plat moved fr LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
34	1620		(C) CA has been approved by Div for 240630H DEC 68.	S3A	JPC
35	1700		(C) Bn Neg Sitrep: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-786387), 2nd & 3rd plat's (BS774405); Co B 3rd plat (BS892208); Co C (BS787-384); Co D 2nd plat (BS836316), 3rd plat (BS860310).	DO	JPC
36	1705		(C) Bde Comdr (COL Donaldson) arrived	CO, S3	JPC

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 DEC 68 To: Hour 2400 Date 23 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(Cont'd)		LZ THUNDER. Briefed by LTC Davis.		
			Dep't 1730H.		
37	1750		(C) (Late Entry): At 0800H Co A 2nd	DO	JPC
			plat detained two (2) MAM at (BS822374).		
38	1800		(C) Bn strength report: Co A, 97;	DO	JPC
			Co B, 106; Co C, 103; Co D, 119; Co E,		
			60; profiles, 2.		
39	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS	BDE, CO	JPC
			774408), 1st & wpn plat's (BS795382);		
			Co B 1st plat B-94, 3rd plat same; Co C		
			(BS787384); Co D 2nd plat closed LZ		
			THUNDER at this time, 3rd plat (BS860310).		
40	1815		(C) E TRP coord (BS843328) req dustoff	BDE, DO, S2	JPC
			for one (1) VN civ shot in stomach.		
			When a PF unit was amb, he was standing		
			on HWY #1. Dustoff compl 1909H.		
41	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	JPC
42	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE, DO	JPC
			BRONCO, 2nd plat (-) (BS774408), 2nd		
			plat 1st sqd (BS769405, 3rd plat NDP		
			(BS774408; Co B (-) same, 1st plat B-94,		
			3rd plat NDP (BS892208); Co C (-) (BS-		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 23 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 23 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(Cont'd)		786383), 1st plat amb (BS785379), 3rd		
			plat amb (BS782385); Co D (-) LZ THUNDER,		
			3rd plat amb (BS846320), Recon LZ		
			THUNDER.		
43	2015		(C) Rec'd intel rept. (See S-2 files)	S-2	JPC
44	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
45	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
46	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
47	2355		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
48			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continues with present mission.		
			There were no significant events during todays op period.		
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P. GERSTY, MAJ INF	Richard P Gersty

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 24 Date DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 24 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
06	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
07	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) same,	S3, DO	EET
			(-) 1st plat DOLPHIN PAD; Co B same;		
			Co C same, ambs closed; Co D same, 3rd		
			plat leaving amb site.		
09	0700		(C) (Late Entry): PZ time 1st plat Co	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			A 0650H 174th Pad. LZ 0657H (BS822402).		
10	0705		(C) Co C 1st & 3rd plat's closed on NDP.	DO	EET
11	0712		(C) Co A (-) (BS823402).	S3, DO	EET
12	0735		(C) Co A at (BS823402) found one (1)	BDE,S3,DO	EET
			well used trail w/fence on both sides		
			of trail.		
13	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) center	BDE, S3,DO	EET
			of mass (BS823402); Co B same; Co C same;		
			Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 3rd plat base of		
			LZ THUNDER.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 24 DEC 66	2400 24 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0625		(C) At (BS823402 Co A (-) detained one	BDE, DO	EET
			(1) VCS F. Indiv name is on black list		
			as a VC team leader.		
15	0830		(C) ~~(Late Entry)~~: 40 per dpt'd for	S3, DO	EET
			Chu Lai and the Bob Hope show.		
16	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; All loc same	DO	EET
			except Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 3rd		
			plat (BS895210).		
17	0900		(C) Co A 2nd & 3rd plat's closed LZ	DO	EET
			BRONCO 0814CH.		
18	0900		(C) At (BS823402) Co A (-) being led	BDE, DO,	EET
			to hootch by VN National. Says VC in		
			hootch.		
19	0950		(C) At (BS825402) VN National says	BDE. DO	EET
			three (3) VC went into a hootch; two (2)		
			dressed in fatigue uniform, one (1) in		
			shorts and white shirt: Interpreter says		
			2 are NVA, 1 is VC.		
20	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) (BS-	BDE, DO	EET
			825402); Co B same, 3rd plat (BS899209);		
			Co C same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat at		
			base of LZ THUNDER.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 24 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 24 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1020		(C) Co A (-) closed LZ BRONCO.	DO	EET
22	1040		(C) At (BS899211) Co B 3rd plat found spider holes and a rock bunker large enough for 3 pers. Also found 1 green fatigue type jacket. VN in area didn't know where people in bunker came fr or went.	BDE, DO	EET
23	1040		(C) HELIX 35 checking grid (BS9226) to (BS9225).		
24	1050		(C) At (BS906210) Co B 3rd plat found med sup in basket a VN was carrying. One (1) 250 cap. of Tetracracyln, 2 tablets Cortol, and 2 tablets of T.T. Sulphur.	BDE, DO	EET
25	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A closed LZ BRONCO 1022H; Co B (-) same, 3rd plat (BS906210); Co C closing LZ THUNDER; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat same.	DO	EET
26	1110		(C) HELIX 35 checked grid (BS9226) to (BS9225). Neg findings.	BDE, DO	EET
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3rd plat HARDSTAND; Co C (-)	BDE, DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Organization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 24 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 24 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(Cont'd)		LZ BRONCO, 2nd plat (BS795370); Co D same.		
28	1200		(C) Firing rept'd fr (BS801375) believed	BDE,DO	EET
			to be PF's. Bde notified.		
29	1200		(C) HELIX 35 spotted a large tunnel	DO	EET
			entrance at (BS906286).		
30	1225		(C) HELIX 35 at grid (BS906286) put in	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			AS . Res were: 11 hootches dest'd.		
			Used were: 8-500 lbs, 4-naplam, 20-MM.		
31	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co	DO	EET
			B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C 2nd plat (BS-		
			813362), all others LZ BRONCO; Co D LZ		
			THUNDER; Recon LZ THUNDER.		
32	1250		(C) At (BS892216) HELIX 35 put A.S. in.	BDE, DO	EET
			Res: 20 meters of trail taken out.		
			HELIX also put in A.S. at (BS906286).		
			Res:11 hootches dest'd! HELIX rec'd a		
			few rds of .30 cal fire fr (BS906287).		
			Bombs used: 16-250 lb; 4-500 lb.		
33	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; All same except	BDE, DO	EET
			Co C 2nd plat (BS803362).		
34	1400		(C) Co D 2nd plat dpt'ing LZ THUNDER	DO	EET
			for night activities.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 24 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 24 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
35	1400		(C) Recon left LZ THUNDER for todays op.	DO	EET
36	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo report called into Bde.	BDE,S3,DO	EET
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3rd plat village Sa Huyhn; Co C (-) same; 2nd plat (BS814362); Co D (-) same, 2nd plat (BS879313); Rcn returned to LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
38	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A same; Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C (-) same 2nd plt (BS822365); Co D (-) same, 2nd plat (BS-889319); Rcn same.	BDE, DO	JPC
39	1610		(C) Rec'd fr Bde: Contamination at grids (BS591544), (BS593548), (BS594547) (BS593544), (BS651408), (BS658418), (BS-659414), (BS611409).	DO	JPC
40	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same except Co C 2nd plat (BS823367).	DO	EET
41	1745		(C) Bn Strength Report: Co A, 99; Co B, 110; Co C, 107; Co D, 116; Co E, 51, profiles, 2.	DO	JPC
42	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat dpt'd LZ BRONCO 1745H; Co B (-)	BDE, DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 24 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 24 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(Cont'd)		same, 1st plat B-94; Co C same; Co D (-		
			same, 2nd plat (-) (BS890315), 2nd sqd		
			(BS887324), 1st sqd (BS886324); Rcn dpt'd		
			LZ THUNDER 1800H.		
43	1840		(C) Rec'd PF day & night loc.	POSTED	JPC
44	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	DO	JPC
45	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE, DO	JPC
			1st plat amb (BS815392); Co B all elms		
			same except 2nd plat amb (BS934230); Co		
			C (-) same, 2nd plat amb (BS827366); Co		
			D (-) same, 2nd plat (-) (BS890315) amb,		
			2nd plat 1st sqd (BS887324) amb, 2nd plat		
			2nd sqd (BS886324) amb; Rcn amb (BS-		
			859299).		
46	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
47	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	JPC
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
49	2355		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same	BDE, DO	DAW
50			Log Summary: 4-3 Inf contimues present mission. Co A 1st		
			plat conducted CA into (BS822403). At 0825H at (BS823402)		
			Co A 1st plat captured one (1) VC team leader (female).		
			There were no other significant events.		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P GERETY MAJ, INF	Richard P Gerety

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 25 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 25 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED.		
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
06	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
07	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; All ele the	DO	EET
			same except Co A 1st plat which closed		
			LZ BRONCO 0640H.		
09	0740		(C) Dustoff Req for Recon Plat Line #	DO	EET
			46. PFC Clark, Averell RA67111034. PFC		
			Clark was sick and collapsed.		
10	0745		(C) Co C 2nd plat closed LZ BRONCO.	DO	EET
			Co D 2nd plat closed LZ THUNDER.		
11	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Lot; Co A LZ	DO, BDE	EET
			BRONCO; Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat		
			B-94, 2nd plat (BS911237); Co C LZ		
			BRONCO; Co D LZ THUNDER; Recon (BS863-		
			303).		
12	0840		(C) Bde CO dep'td here for LZ CHARLIE	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			BROWN.	Downgraded at 3yr i	
				Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 25 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 25 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; All ele same	DO	EET
			except Co B 1st plat closed LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN at 0850H, 2nd plat (BS932227).		
14	0915		(C) Recon closed LZ THUNDER	DO	EET
15	0930		(C) Co B 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE	DO	EET
			BROWN.		
16	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	EET
17	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	DO	EET
18	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	EET
19	1230		(C) Dustoff req for Line #71 Co B.	BDE,S1,DO	EET
			PFC Amspacher, Robert US54666598.		
20	1250		(C) Dustoff req for Line #59 & #33 Co	BDE,S1,DO	EET
			B. (59): Sp/4 Geary, Thomas US54820512;		
			(33): Sp/4 Reynolds, Gordon RA12903545.		
21	1300		(C) Ref Items #19 & 20: 1/4 ton was	BDE, S1, DO	EET
			amb with AW & M-79 at (BS918238).		
22	1310		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	DO	EET
23	1355		(C) Ref Items #19 & 21: PFC Amspacher	----	PJS
			Robert, Co B, DOA 312th Evan Hosp, Chu		
			Lai.		
24	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	EET
25	1425		(C) SLICK to be at S E Pad to take per-	Co B,DO,S3	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 25 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 25 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(Cont'd)		sons to Chu Lai. Reason: Positive ID		
			of Line #71. Ref item #23.		
26	1140		(C) At (BS935225) E Trp 1st plat rec'd	BDE,CO,S3,DO	EET
			AW fire fr 5-6 positions. Gun Ship req.		
27	1141		(C) 4.2 ammo report called into Bde.	BDE, DO	EET
28	1145		(C) Co B rec'd 15-20 rds sniper fire at	BDE, DO	EET
			(BS935225). Action taken: Co B return-		
			ed fire. Res: 5VC KIA coord (BS935229)		
			SHARKS also rec'd fire at coord (BS935-		
			225).		
29	1505		(C) Co D 1st plat dept'd LZ THUNDER	DO	EET
			for todays op.		
30	1506		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	DO	JPC
31	1550		(C) E Trp 1st plat rec'd sniper fire	BDE, CO	JPC
			at coord (BS915235). Neg casualties.		
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A LZ BRONCO;	BDE, DO	JPC
			Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C LZ BRONCO;		
			Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st plat (BS888313)		
33	1610		(C) (Late Entry): At 1535H HELIX 03	BDE, DO	JPC
			conducted an AS at coord (BS932234). 6		
			hootches dest'd, 3 hootches damaged.		
			Bombs used: 6-250 Lbs, 8- napalm & 20mm.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 25 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 25 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1610		(C) HELIX conducted an AS coord (BS-932234), one (1) spider hole damaged, 2 bootches destroyed, 1 bootch damaged. Bombs used: 8-500 lbs, 20MM.	BDE, DO	JPC
35	1620		(C) Co A Wpn plat dept'd LZ BRONCO for tonights amb.	DO	JPC
36	1630		(C) HELIX 03 conducted an AS coord (BS-932234). One (1) bootch destroyed, two (2) secondary fires; One sustained fire went 50 ft in the air. Bombs used: 6-250 lbs, 8 napalm, and 20MM.	BDE, DO	JPC
37	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) LZ BRONCO, Wpn plat (BS789386); Co B LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st plat (BS883306); Recon LZ THUNDER.	DO	JPC
38	1705		(C) (Late Entry): 163rd Co D 1st plat apprehended three (3) VCS at coord (BS-883306). ID cards appeared to be altered. Will be extracted to LZ BRONCO.	DO	JPC
39	1730		(C) (Late Entry): Co B at coord (BS-932234) reports one (1) VC KIA by AS.	BDE, DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour Date: 0001 25 DEC 68	To Hour Date: 2400 25 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; All ele same	BDE, DO	JPC
			except Co A Wpn plat (BS785385).		
41	1850		(C) Bn Strength Report: Co A, 102;	DO	JPC
			Co B, 110; Co C, 117; Co D, 115; Co E,		
			60; Profiles, 2.		
42	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Ele's moving	DO	JPC
			to amb pos.		
43	1925		(C) Rec'd intel rept (See S2 files)	DO	JPC
44	1930		(C) Red'd PF day and night loc.	POSTED	JPC
45	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Co A (-) LZ	BDE, DO	JPC
			BRONCO, Wpn plat amb (BS785385); Co B		
			(-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat (-) amb		
			(BS910251), 1st plat 1st sqd O.P. (BS-		
			911253); Co C (-) LZ BRONCO , 1st plat		
			amb (BS805305); Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st		
			plat amb (BS891305); Recon LZ THUNDER.		
46	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	JPC
47	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	JPC
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
49	2355		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg: Loc; Same.	BDE, DO	DAW
50			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continued present mission.		Op's
			were kept to minimum due to 24 hour cease fire beginning		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 25 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 25 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	(Cont'd)		241800H DEC 68 and ending 251800H DEC 68. 1230H at (BS-918238) a 1/4 ton trk with 4 men fr Co B was amb by AW and M-79 fire res in one (1) US KHA, two (2) US WHA. At 1414H at HARDSTAND, E Trp 1st plat 1/1 Cav rec'd AW fire fr (BS-935225). Co B returned fire killing five (5) VC at (BS935-229). AS at (BS932234) res in one (1) VC KIA. At 1630H Co D 1st plat apprehended three (3) VCS at (BS883306). Res of days op were six (6) VC KIA, three (3) VCS. Friendly casualties were one (1) KHA, two (2) WHA.		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD P GERETY MAJ, INF	Richard P Gerety

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 26 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 26 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
04	0230		(C) Cleared coord BS787386 for illum rd.	DO	DM
			Rept'd VC loudspeaker. Notified Co A.		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
09	0630		(C) Called Bde and informed them to can-	S3-A	DM
			cel the dog tms and loudspeaker tms req		
			for todays op.		
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	DM
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A LZ BRONCO;	BDE,DO	DM
			Co B same; Co C (-) LZ BRONCO, 1st plat		
			BS805368; Co D LZ THUNDER.		
12	0830		(C) Scout dogs and trainers working in	DO	DM
			grid 8239.		
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	DM
			1st plat BS907234; Co C (-) LZ BRONCO;		
			Co D 2nd plat BS866312, 3rd plat BS864-		
			306.	Downraded at 3yr i	
				Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 26 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 26 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0905		(C) Co C 1st plat receiving fire fr PF's in grid 8036.	BDE,DO	EET
15	0945		(C) Co C 1st plat at BS606367 detained 1 MAM & 1 F VCS. Also just detained 2 more VCS MAM's. Total of 3 MAM & 2 F.	BDE,DO	EET
16	0945		(C) At BS932234 Co B found 250 lb dud bomb. Req EOD tm.	BDE,DO	EET
17	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS907234, 2nd plat BS932234; Co C BS606367; Co D 2nd plat BS862303, 3rd plat BS862302.	BDE,DO	EET
18	1010		(C) DUSTOFF req for VN who has bullet wound in side. Compl at 1040H.	DO	EET
19	1055		(C) Ref item #12: Area in now clear.	DO	EET
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS903233, 2nd plat same; Co C 1st plat BS808364; Co D 2nd plat BS878-277, 3rd plat BS845294.	DO	EET
21	1115		(C) Co A mort plat completed training classes on 81mm mort 24 DEC 68.	DO	EET
22	1145		(C) At BS932234 Co B 2nd plat rept further res of AS 25 DEC 68. 3 more VC KIA 3 additional hooches dest.	BDE,DO	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 26 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 26 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			1st plat BS903237, 2nd plat same; Co C		
			1st plat BS817346; Co D 2nd plat (-)		
			BS886274, 1st sqd BS876774, 3rd plat		
			same.		
24	1215		(C) DUSTOFF req for line #48 fr Co B.	BDE,DO	EET
			Indiv fell off bunker and broke his arm.		
			Compl at 1315H.		
25	1230		(C) HELIX 35 now checking out tgt in	DO	EET
			this area.		
26	1240		(C) Co A closed LZ BRONCO at this time.	DO	EET
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A dpt'd LZ	DO	EET
			Bronco; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS819-		
			344; Co D 2nd plat BS875277, 3rd plat		
			BS845294; Rcn LZ THUNDER.		
28	1315		(C) HELIX 35 conducted AS at BS853250.	BDE,DO	EET
			BDA neg. Used in AS were: 20 500lb bombs.		
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc; Co A (-) BS795-	BDE,DO	EET
			376, 2nd plat BS790374, 3rd plat BS797-		
			371; Co B 1st plat BS893238, 2nd plat		
			LZ CHARLIE FRONT; Co C 1st plat BS833-		
			353; Co D 2nd plat BS868265, 3rd plat		
			BS854285; Rcn BS882287.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 4 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 26 DEC 68	2400 26 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
31	1435		(C) Bde CO (Col Donaldson) arrived at LZ THUNDER. Met & briefed by Bn CO (LTC Davis). Dpt'd at 1505H.	CO,S3,DO	EET
32	1455		(C) Msg fr Bde S2: PT's will not be working grid 7935 tonight. Also S2 has no knowledge of mine field coord BS790-364, only US mine field coord BS784366.	DO	EET
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS794-366, 2nd plat BS790366, 3rd plat BS799-363; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS895238; Co C (-) LZ BRONCO, 1st plat BS817365; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS863289, 3rd plat BS856278; Rcn BS881-281.	DO	JPC
34	1530		(C) Bde C&C detained 7 VCS MAM at six different loc. 1 at BS890315, 1 at BS-923276, 2 at BS897304, 1 at BS914272, 1 at BS897286, and 1 at BS898278. Neg ID's, wpns or docu.	BDE,DO,S2	JPC
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving; Co B 1st plat BS905244; Co C 1st plat clos-	BDE,DO	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 26 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 26 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		ed LZ BRONCO at this time; Co D 2nd & 3rd plat BS855275; Rcn BS883276.		
36	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS793-360, 2nd plat BS787357, 3rd plat BS803-358; Co B 1st plat BS897237; Co's C & D same; Rcn BS885274.	DO	JPC
37	1650		(C) Rec'd PF day & night loc.	Posted	JPC
38	1805		(C) E Trp 1st CAV at BS918234 req DUST-OFF for VN female shot by helicopters at 1655H. Compl at 1805H.	BDE,DO	JPC
39	1806		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS792-356, 2nd plat same, 3rd plat BS802352; Co B 1st plat same, 2nd plat Rrg 94; Co C same; Co D 2nd plat BS855275, 3rd plat BS855303; Rcn BS883275.	BDE,DO	JPC
40	1807		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 110, Co B 114, Co C 117, Co D 117, Co E 57, proc-filed 2.	Posted	JPC
41.	1810		(C) PT's will start op 262300H DEC 68 to 282300H DEC 68 at coord BS915220, BS895-230, BS900220, and BS910230.	DO	JPC
42	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	JPC

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 26 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 26 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP BS792356, 2nd plat amb BS790360, 3rd plat amb BS802354; Co B (-) same, 1st plat NDP BS897237, 2nd plat same, 3rd plat amb BS934227; Co C LZ BRONCO; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat NDP BS857277, 3rd plat amb BS851285; Recon amb BS883275.	BDE,DO	JPC
44	2020		(C) Co A 3rd plat rec'd hvy volume of fire fr NE of their pos.vic grids BS806-357, BS810360.	BDE,DO	JPC
45	2025		(C) Bde agent repts: At 260800H DEC 68 at BS803329, and BS805330 there were 20 VC soldiers.	DO,S2	JPC
46	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
47	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
48	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
49	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
50	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf contimue present mission. At 0950H at BS806367 detained 3 MAM and 2 MAF. At 1145H at BS932234 Co D 2nd plat found 3 VC killed by AS on 25 DEC 68. At 1530H Bde C&C detained 7 VCS MAM, all at different loc. None of the 7 VCS had ID's and all were evac'd to 52nd cont		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 26 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 26 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	cont		NT. Res of days op were 12 VCS.		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
RICHARD F. MESERY, MAJ INF	Richard F. Meserey

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0005		(C) Radar spotted some pers digging at BS882307. Contacted Engr's and are firing 4.2 illum at this time.	BDE,DO	DM
03	0015		(C) Bde notified 4-3 Inf TOC that PF's at Sa Huynh are under attack by unk size enemy force. Req'd 4.2 mort to fire illum.	4.2,DO	DM
04	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
06	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
07	0300		(C) Msg fr Maj Hyman (Bde DO): Quang Ngai and Son Tinh are receiving morts as of 0250H.	DO	DM
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
10	0550		(C) Co A amb rept'd hearing a mort being fired. Checked with elm in range of mort fire and they stated neg incoming. Co A will continue to rept if further firing is heard.	DO	DM
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DM
				Downgraded at 3yr i	
				Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO,S3	CL
13	0735		(C) Co A moved out for todays op.	DO	CL
14	0745		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving; Co B same; Co B 2nd plat Brg 94, 3rd plat in blocking pos at BS932246; Co C at LZ's BS932255 and BS928253, Co D (-) base of LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS854286, 3rd plat same loc.	BDE,DO	CL
15	0754		(C) Co C CA: 1st PZ 0705H - LZ 0715H at BS932255 (1st & 2nd Plats); 2nd PZ 0724H LZ 0734H at BS932255; 3rd PZ 0740H - LZ 0754H at BS928253 (3rd plat & CP).	S3,DO,BDE	CL
16	0806		(C) E Trp 1st CAV at HARDSTAND req DUST-OFF for 1 VN with gunshot wound. Compl at 0857H.	DO	CL
17	0820		(C) Co C 1st plat detained 35 VN and took them to a collection at BS930253.	S3,DO	CL
18	0825		(C) DUSTOFF req by Navy pers at HARDSTAND for 1 US with dysentery. Compl at 0857H.	BDE,DO	CL
19	0845		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS791-343, 1st plat BS792327, 2nd plat BS783-349, 3d plat BS802341, wpns plat at BS-	DO cont	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	cont		789343; Co B 1st plat dpt'd NDP BS897-		
			237, 2nd plat closed on LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN at this time, 3d plat in blocking		
			pos at BS932246; Co C BS930253; Co D (-		
			BS844312, 2nd plat BS857300, 3d plat		
			BS860290; Rcn BS881264.		
20	0905		(C) Co C at BS930253 detained 112 MAM's	S3,CO,DO	CL
			& MAF's; also found 500 lbs of rice		
			which was hidden. Rice dest.		
21	0910		(C) (Late Entry): At 0800H at BS930253	CO,S3	CL
			PRU's with Co C found wounded VC hiding		
			in a hole. Questioning indiv at this		
			time.		
22	0930		(C) Co C at BS929259 detained 1 VC who	BDE,CO,S3	CL
			evading. VC had neg wpn/ID.		
23	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE,DO	CL
			1st plat BS792333, 2nd plat BS782348,		
			3d plat BS797324; Co B 1st plat BS892-		
			247, all other elms same; Co C all elms		
			at BS929259; Co D (-) BS836303, 3d plat		
			BS865296, 2nd plat same; Rcn same. Co C		
			now has 7 confirmed VC from ref item 20.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date
S-2/S-3 L-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 27 DEC 68	2400 27 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
24	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS789-334, 2nd plat BS7833L2, 3d plat same; Co B 1st plat BS894234, 3d plat BS929259 (collection point); Co C also at collection point; Co D (-) BS833296, 2nd plat BS866266, 3d plat BS866300; Ren BS887-262.	DO	CL
25	1115		(C) (Late Entry): At 1030H Co C rept'd that intel info confirms that there are wpns hidden in the area. MACV IPW tm is questioning the confirmed VC for the loc of the wpns. Also Co C found mod supplies and destroyed 3 dud rds which had been carried into the village (BS929259); one 105mm, one 155mm, and one 4.2 rd. Co C CO believes this(dude) may be the source of the many mines on Highway #1 recently.	BDE,DO	CL
26	1140		(C) Co C 2nd plat found one M-1 carbine BS915L238. Wpn was in the village at BS92;259 hidden under a rock.	CO,S3,DO	CL
27	1150		(C) Co C found aprox 2000 lbs of rice in various loc. Will dest.	BDE,DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE,DO,CO,S3	CL
			1st & 2nd plat BS786334, 3d plat BS787-324; Co B 1st plat BS897225, 3d plat released fr Co C at this time; Co C same, Co D same, 3d plat base of LZ THUNDER, 2nd plat BS871258; Recn same.		
29	1220		(C) Ref item #23: One of the 7 confirmed VC is a local village guerrilla chief.	CO,DO	CL
30	1225		(C) Co C at BS929259 (2nd plat) found one SK3-44 in cave. Part of the SN is D2762, remaining numbers were unreadable due to rust and corosion.	BDE,DO	CL
31	1245		(C) At BS832279 Co D found a map drawn on the ground on the trail.	BDE,S3,CO	CL
32	1245		(C) A jeep fr Co D turned over on the access road to LZ THUNDER. Two US were injured, line #117 PFC Sotana; line #140 PFC Zayas. MEDEVAC reqd but later cancelled.	CO,S3,S1	CL
33	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS786-334, 1st & 3d plat BS782327; Co B 1st plat BS903253, 3d plat closed LZ CHARLIE	DO	CL
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	cont		BROWN at 1250H; Co C same; Co D BS832-279; Rcn BS877262.		
34	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS898257, all other elms at LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C same; Co D (-) BS841273, 2nd plat BS835254; Rcn same.	BDE,DO	CL
35	1425	*	(C) CH-47B ship (Deadog 815) picked up IPW tm, PRU's and 20 VCS. Taken to LZ BRONCO. Pick up time 1425H.	DO	CL
36	1435		(C) Bde S2 detained 1 VCS at BS913213.	BDE,DO	JPC
37	1500		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	JPC
38	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS913256; Co C same; Co D (-) BS842281; Rcn same.	DO	JPC
39	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B 1st plat BS897264; Co's C&D same; Rcn BS875258.	BDE,DO	JPC
40	1645		(C) Co B at BS897264 found tunnel 150' - 175 ft long. Will dest.	BDE,DO	JPC
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, 1st plat BS786324, 2nd plat (-) BS779337, 2nd sqd BS778333, 3d plat BS780340; Co B	DO	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 27 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 27 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
41	cont		1st plat BS897264; Co C (-) BS924264,		
			2nd plat BS919256, 3d plat BS903500;		
			Co D (-) BS842281; Recn BS873257.		
42	1755		(C) (Late Entry): At 1230H AS hit at	DO	PJS
			BS823290 (intel grid loc of C-120 Sapper		
			Co).		
43	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS773-	BDE,DO	JPC
			347, 1st plat BS786335, 2nd plat BS781-		
			337; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat		
			came, 3d plat Brg 94; Co D (-) BS854295;		
			Co C (-) BS924264, 2nd plat BS919256,		
			3rd plat BS934256; Recn BS873257.		
44	1830		(C) Co C at BS933257 spotted 2 VC evad-	DO	JPC
			ing and engaged them. Res 2 VC KIA, neg		
			wpns/docu.		
45	1845		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO,S2	JPC
			S2 files).		
46	1846		(C) Rec'd FF day & night loc.	Posted	JPC
47	1847		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 108, Co B	Posted	JPC
			113, Co C 121, Co D 110, Co E 60.		
48	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; all units mov-	DO	JPC
			ing to NDP's & amb loc.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP at	BDE,DO	JPC
			BS787356, 1st plat amb at BS773347, 2nd		
			plat amb at BS778335; Co B (-) same,		
			1st plat (-) amb BS899266, 1st sqd BS-		
			901266, 3d plat same; Co C (-) NDP BS-		
			924264, 2nd plat (-) amb BS921267, 2nd		
			sqd BS922260, 3rd plat (-) amb BS934258,		
			1st sqd BS927260; Co D (-) LZ THUNDER,		
			2nd plat (-) BS842298, 1st sqd BS84l292,		
			2nd sqd BS8L8297; Recn BS873257 (NDP).		
50	2045		(C) Co C 3d plat 1st sqd at BS934258	BDE,DO,S3	JPC
			sprung an amb on 3 VC. Res 3 VC KIA		
			neg Wpns. Amb will move to new loc.		
51	2055		(C) E Trp 1st CAV at BS842328 rec'd 60	BDE,DO	JPC
			rds AW fire. PF's rec'd fire 400 M fr		
			NW Brg 107. E Trp is moving to Brg 108		
			at this time.		
52	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg:, loc same except Co C	BDE,DO	JPC
			3d plat (-) moving to new amb pos.		
53	2110		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO	JPC
			S2 files).		
54	2115		(C) (Late Entry): At 2055H at BS840330	BDE,DO	JPC
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 9	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 27 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 27 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	cont		E Trp 1st CAV rept'd that a PF KIA 1		
			VC with 5 Chi Com grens and pistol belt		
			neg wpn.		
55	2125		(C) Co C 3d plat (-) in new amb loc at BS934253.	DO	JPC
56	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
57	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DH
58	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DH
59	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continues present mission. Co C conducted a CA fr LZ BRONCO to BS962255 and BS928253. By 1000H Co C in vic BS930255 had app a total of 7 confirmed VC. At 1140H Co C found one M-1 Carbine at BS929259. At 1225H 2nd plat of Co C found 1 SKS-44 rifle in a cave at BS929259. At 1630H 1st sqd of 3d plat Co C killed 2 VC evading at BS933257. At 2045H 1st sqd of 3d plat Co C ambushed 3 VC res in 3 VC KIA. Res of Co C ops were 5 VC KIA, 7 VC CIA, and 20 VCS. There were no other significant events. Res of the days op were 5 VC KIA, 7 VC CIA, and 21 VCS app.		
60	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. THOMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J. Thompson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 1 | Nr of Pages:

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 28 DEC 68	2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DLM
08	0600		(C) Swift boats report a lot of move-	DO	DLM
			ment around grid 9315. Spotted 3 sam-		
			pans which were suspicious looking.		
			Moving in to make a closer check.		
09	0645		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st & 2nd	DO	CL
			plat closed on NDP; Co B same; Co C 2nd		
			plat closed on NDP, 3rd plat 2nd sqd en-		
			route to NDP; Co D same; Recn same.		
10	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	CL
			closed on NDP, all other elms same; Co B		
			same; Co C BS925260; Co D 2nd plat BS-		
			843307, other elms same; Recn same.		
11	0815		(C) At coord BS925260 Co C elm found 2	BDE,DO	CL
			home made grens in a hooch. Also found		
			a 1½ lb explosive charge. Explosive &	Downgraded at 3yr i	
			hooch destroyed.	Declassified after 1	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 2 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 28 DEC 68	2400 28 DEC 66

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat BS770342, 1st & 2nd plat moving out for todays op at 0850H; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat moving out fr LZ CHARLIE BROWN at 0855H; Co C same; Co D 2nd plat BS8148-301; Recn BS875225.	DO	CL
13	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS773-347, 1st plat BS768340, 2nd plat BS765-345, 3d plat BS766338; Co A wpns plat moving out for todays op; Co B (-) same, 1st plat BS905255, 2nd plat BS920190, 3d plat BS920200; Co C BS913284; Co D LZ THUNDER; Recn BS884261.	BDE,DO	CL
14	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP, 1st plat BS762344, 2nd plat BS766348, 3d plat BS762342, wpns plat BS772347; Co B 1st plat BS904248, 2nd plat BS920199, 3d plat same; Co C same; Co D same; Recn same.	DO	CL
15	1115		(C) Co C obs 3 VC evading at BS764358. VC were not carrying any wpns. Engaged w/Arty fire w/neg res.	DO,ARTY	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 28 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1130		(C) Co B found all parts for a booby	DO	CL
			trap and destroyed them in place at BS-		
			920199.		
17	1200		(C) At BS920199 Co B 2nd plat found med	EDE,DO	CL
			supplies in a hooch, also in same area		
			detained 1 female 35yrs old who says		
			her brother has been a VC for 7 yrs. An		
			additional female was also detained.		
18	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS773-	EDE,DO	JPC
			347, 1st plat BS764347, 2nd plat BS766-		
			354, 3d plat BS761337; Co B 2nd & 3d		
			plat same, 1st plat BS901237; Co C same;		
			Co D same; Rcn BS897265.		
19	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	JPC
			1st plat (-) same, 1st sqd BS763337, 2nd		
			plat BS769358, 3d plat BS769358; Co B		
			1st plat BS909232, 2nd plat BS906199,		
			3d plat BS924199; Co C same; Co D base		
			of LZ THUNDER; Rcn same.		
20	1350		(C) Co A at BS767358 found a tunnel com-	EDE,DO	JPC
			plex, 1 camouflaged hooch with bunker.		
			Near the hooch was found a sandbag with		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 4 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS674325	Hour Date 0001 28 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	cont		following items: 1 sewing kit, 1 bottle		
			of methiolate, mosquito repellent, 1 pr		
			black PJ's, and 1 ARVN type green unif.		
21	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS773-	BDE,DO	JPC
			347, 1st plat closing on Co (-), 2nd		
			plat BS767358, 3d plat BS770352; Co B		
			1st plat BS919236, 2nd plat BS906199,		
			3d plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C		
			BS899501; Co D BS838327; Recn BS894271.		
22	1410		(C) Co A at BS767358 found 1 pr of ARVN	BDE,DO	AJH
			boots, 1 US canteen, and 2 tunnels with		
			camouflaged entrance.		
23	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	AJH
24	1450		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms	DO	AJH
			same; Co B 1st plat closed LZ CHARLIE		
			BROWN at 1450H; 3d plat closed LZ CHAR-		
			LIE BROWN at 1445H; 2nd plat BS902203;		
			Co C same; Co D BS815324; Recn Eng 104.		
25	1500		(C) Co A at BS767358 found a NVA ruck	BDE,DO	AJH
			sack with 1 hammock, 1 pr black PJ's,		
			chain with lighter on it, wallet which		
			contained papers, pictures of an ARVN,		
			notebook and a rain jacket.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page nr: 5 | Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 28 DEC 68	2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms	BDE,DO	AJH
			at BS773347; Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE BROWN,		
			2nd plat BS902203; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER,		
			1st plat closed LZ THUNDER at 1450H;		
			Co D (-) BS808327, 1st plat BS812321,		
			2nd plat BS808327 wpns plat same loc as		
			2nd plat; Recn closed LZ THUNDER at 1540H.		
27	1615		(C) At BS808327 1 US Fr Co D hit a booby	BDE,DO,CO,S3	AJH
			trapped 105mm rd. Line #114, Sgt Howard,		
			A. W. Jr. Indiv was KHA. Co D rec'd		
			no other cas.		
28	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	PJS
			2nd plat NDP at BS897205, 1st plat Brg		
			94; Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D (-) BS808327,		
			1st plat BS812321; Recn same.		
29	1740		(C) Aero Scouts (123d Avn Co) at BS762-	BDE,DO	AJH
			358 had 1 arcrft downed by suspected		
			enemy fire. Two or three of the crew		
			members are hurt badly. Co A 3d plat		
			moving in to secure area.		
30	1845		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; E Trp 1st CAV	BDE,DO	AJH
			on Brg's 94, 95, 107, and 104 repts neg		
			SITREP.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 28 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 28 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1845		(C) Co D 1st plat at BS830311 was moving	BDE,DO	AJH
			toward night amb when they saw 10 VC		
			moving in the open. Arty called in got		
			3 VC KIA; remaining 7 VC ran to the SW.		
			Neg wpns were found.		
32	1900		(C) Co A 3d plat at BS765358 found, in	BDE,DO	AJH
			area of downed chopper, fresh food, 3 or		
			4 hats, 2 hooches, VN shirt drying on		
			brush, and there was smell of fresh fires.		
33	1905		(C) Co A 3d plat at BS762358 closed in		
			around the downed acraft.		
34	1940		(C) Swift boats at BS926218 rec'd 2 rds	BDE,DO	AJH
			either 81mm or 75mm. 1 rd hit water app-		
			rox 200 M out; 2nd rd hit a hill approx		
			500 M S of first rd but same range.		
35	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) MDP BS-	BDE,DO	AJH
			773344, 3d plat amb BS763344, 1st plat		
			amb BS765358; Co B (-) same, 1st plat		
			Brg 94, 2nd plat BS897205; Co C same;		
			Co D (-) MDP BS808327, 1st plat BS813312.		
36	2025		(C) Co A 3d plat at BS765358 detects	DO	AJH
			noises around perimeter.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 28 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
38	2110		(C) (Late Entry): Rec'd PF day & night	Posted	AJH
			loc at 1845H.		
39	2115		(C) (Late Entry): Rec'd Bn strength	Posted	AJH
			rept at 1830H: Co A 108, Co B 109, Co		
			C 120, Co D 104, Co E 61, profiles 3.		
40	2115		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO,S2	AJH
			S2 files).		
41	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	AJH
42	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
43	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DW
44	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continues present mission in the S Duc Pho AO.		
			At 1200H Co B detained 2 MAF's at BS920199; one MAF stated		
			that her brother has been a VC for the past 7 yrs. At		
			1615H at BS808327 Sgt A. W. Howard fr Co D tripped a		
			booby trapped 105mm rd causing his death. No other US		
			cas were suffered during the incident.	At 1740H a	
			SAero Scout chopper fr 123d Avn Co was downed by enemy		
			fire at BS762358. Three of the crew members were injured		
			badly. Co A 3d plat moved into the area of the downed		
			chopper and secured it. At 1845H 1st plat of Co D		
			spotted 10 VC in the open at BS830311.	Arty fire was	
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 8	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 28 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 28 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	cont		placed on the area resulting in 3 VC KIA. The remaining		
			7 VC evaded SW. Neg wpns were found at	the scene.	
			Res of the days op were 1 US KHA, 3 VC KIA, and 2 VCS		
			MAF's detained.		
45	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS674325	Hour Date 0001 29 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 29 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0020		(C) 4.2 fired intel grid BS867357 and	DO	DV
			got a secondary explosion and fire.		
03	0055		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	DV
10	0700		(C) Co C 1st & 2nd plat moving off LZ	DO	EET
			Thunder for todays op.		
11	0715		(C) Co D 3d plat moving out for todays	DO	EET
			op.		
12	0722		(C) C&C arrived at LZ THUNDER for todays	DO	EET
			op.		
13	0730		(C) At BS765360 Co A found, in area of	BDE,DO	EET
			downed chopper (BS762358) 281740H DEC'68		
			2 dead VC, either KBA or KIA. Also found		
			in a hooch grens and ammo.		
14	0750		(C) HELIX checking 3 Duc Pho AO for AS.	S3,DO	EET
15	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A moving; Co	BDE,DO	EET
				Downgraded at 3yr i	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature	Declassified after

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	cont		B same; Co C 1st & 2nd plat moving out for todays op; Co D (-) BS809326, 1st plat BS808325, 2nd plat BS807332, 3d plat BS8200327; Rcn same.		
16	0838		(C) Sharks (174th Avn Co) cancelled for todays op.	BDE,DO	RET
17	0840		(C) At BS768372 Co A obs 6 VC evading AS called in.	BDE,DO	RET
18	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS767-359, 1st plat BS763354, 3d plat same; Co B 2nd plat BS899209, 3d plat moving; Co C 1st plat BS862300, 3d plat BS885302; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS807336, 3d plat (-) BS820327, 2nd sqd BS818327.		
19	0920		(C) HELIX dropped 8 - 500 lb bombs during an AS and 2 were duds.	CO,BDE,DO	RET
20	0930		(C) (Late Entry): At 281900H DEC 68 at BS815334 Co D 1st plat spotted 1 secondary explosion fr Arty fire.	DO	RET
21	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS765-358, 1st plat BS759356, 3d plat BS762-358; Co B 2nd plat BS896215; Co C 1st	BDE,DO	RET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		plat BS862296, 3d plat BS882283; Co D		
			(-) BS808328, 3d plat (-) BS817330, 2nd		
			sqd BS820323.		
22	1000		(C) At BS862299 Co C found a tunnel com-	BDE,DO	EET
			plex with 3 exits. Tunnel is 3 to 4 ft		
			wide, 5 ft high, 50 to 75 M long. Tunn-		
			el WB dest.		
23	1015		(C) At BS782369 HELIX rept'd that AS dest	BDE,DO	EET
			2 camouflaged hooches.		
24	1015		(C) At BS763357 Co A found 3 camouflaged	BDE,DO	EET
			hooches, 1 WP gren, 2 45 pistol holsters,		
			1 ammo case, 1 bag of grain, 1 ARVN unif		
			2 canteen cups, 1 Chi Com gren, 1 home-		
			made bomb, and 1 Claymore mine.		
25	1015		(C) Downed acrft at BS762358 was lifted	DO	EET
			out of 4-3 Inf AO.		
26	1030		(C) At BS804324 Co D obs secondary ex-	BDE,DO	EET
			plosion fr Arty fire.		
27	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS768-	DO	EET
			361, 1st sqd wpns plat BS767366, 1st		
			plat BS760357, 2nd & 3d same; Co B 2nd		
			plat BS898221, 3d plat BS928225; Co C		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 DEC 68	

ENTRY NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	cont		1st plat same, 3d plat BS879279; Co D		
			1st plat (-) BS812346, 1st sqd BS811350;		
			Recn BS881333.		
28	1115		(C) At BS782368 Co A detained 3 VCS.	BDE,DO	EET
			2 MAM's and 1 MAF. One indiv had ID		
			but was hiding it ; and one female with		
			altered ID.		
29	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	EET
			2nd plat BS896226, 3d plat BS891823L; Co		
			C 1st plat same; 3d plat BS877276; Co D		
			1st plat BS805325, 2nd plat BS831331.		
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			2nd plat BS901228, 3d plat BS891823L, Co		
			C same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS807-		
			347, 3d plat BS835336; Recn BS867352.		
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS764-	BDE,DO	EET
			372, 1st plat BS760366, 2nd plat BS767-		
			361, 3d plat same, wpns plat BS765378;		
			Co B 2nd plat BS905229, 3rd plat BS9122L2		
			Co C same; Co D 3d plat BS831330; Recn		
			BS866330.		
32	1415		(C) At BS831732L Co D 3d plat spotted 3	BDE,DO	EET
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 DEC 68	

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	cont		VC in underbrush; engaged with SA fire		
			with neg res. Arty called.		
33	1417		(C) At BS925188 Swift Boats spotted sam-	DO	EET
			pan on beach. Engaged with M-79 fire.		
34	1430		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	EET
35	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	EET
			1st, 2nd & 3d plat BS767362; Co B 2nd		
			plat BS905226, 3d plat BS915254; Co C		
			1st plat BS855290, 3d plat BS874276;		
			Co D (-) same, 2nd plat BS804347, 3d		
			plat BS817324; Recn BS881333.		
36	1525		(C) Recn closed LZ THUNDER.	DO	CL
37	1530		(C) (Late Entry): At 1430H Co D 3d plat	BDE,DO	CL
			at BS828330 detained one M 16yrs old		
			and found 1 dud WP rd. Blew dud in		
			place.		
38	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS767-	BDE,DO	CL
			375 (center of mass); Co B (-) LZ CHARLIE		
			BS0N, 3d plat BS913252; Co C (-) LZ		
			THUNDER, 1st plat BS860265, 3d plat BS-		
			875279; Co D (-) BS808326 (center of		
			mass).		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 29 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 29 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1605		(C) AO extension approved by Bde.	DO	CL
40	1620		(C) (Late Entry): At 0630H at BS765360 Co A KIA 1 VC female. Female was trying to turn a Claymore mine around and it detonated.	BDE,DO	CL
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same, 2nd plat moving; Co B same; Co C 1st plat BS865283, 3d plat BS871274; Co D same.	DO	CL
42	1720		(C) Bn Commo called to verify that all lines to bunkers on LZ THUNDER were operating.	DO	CL
43	1745		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 109, Co B 107, Co C 116, Co D 103, Co E 60.	Posted	CL
44	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS777-396, 2nd & 3d plat BS765387; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat Brg 94, 3d plat same; Co C (-) same, 1st plat BS869285, 3d plat BS871276; Co D (-) same, 3d plat (-) BS819332, 1st sqd BS820328; Ron LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	CL
45	1830		(C) Co A (-) MDP BS781394, 2nd & 3d plat amb BS765387; Co B 3d plat amb BS914252 and BS915295, 2nd plat same.	DO	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	Period Covered To Hour Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	0001 29 DEC 68	2400 29 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL
47	1945		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
48	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
49	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
50	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
51	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
52	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf contimues present mission in S Duc Pho AO.		
			Co A KIA 1 VC female who was trying to turn a Claymore		
			mine around and it detonated on her. Co A also found		
			2 VC KIA by Arty in the vic of the area where a chopper		
			was shot down day before on the 28th of DEC. Co Aalso		
			obs 6 VC evading and since HELIX was circling the area		
			an AS was placed on the 6 VC vic BS768372. Neg bodies		
			were found after the AS. Also 2 500 lb bombs dropped		
			during the AS turned out to be duds and were not located.		
			Co A detained 3 VCS who were evac'd to LZ THUNDER for		
			further questioning. Co C 1st plat located and destroyed		
			a tunnel complex. Co D engaged 3 VC evading with neg		
			res but later app 1 MAN evading. Indiv was evac'd to		
			LZ THUNDER. Res of the days ops were 3 VC KIA and 4		
			VCS detained.		
53	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 30 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 30 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS 762407, 3d plat BS762404, 1st plat BS768412, Co (-) BS771409; Co B 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN, all other elms same; Co C 3d plat BS871279, 1st plat BS867282; Co D 3d plat closed NDP at 0755H, 1st & 2nd plat moved out for todays op at 0750H. Con LZ THUNDER.	BDE,DO	DV
10	0843		(C) Rec'd intel rept fm Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	DV
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same, wpns plat & 1st plat sweeping side of river at BS771409; Co B 1st plat BS905-254, 3d plat BS915265; Co C 1st & 3d	DO cont	DV

Downgraded at 3yr i
Declassified after

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 30 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 30 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat BS	BDE,DO	DW
			762407, 3d plat BS762404, 1st plat BS768-		
			412, Co (-) BS771409; Co B 2nd plat clos-		
			ed LZ CHARLIE BROWN, all other elms same;		
			Co C 3d plat BS871279, 1st plat BS867282;		
			Co D 3d plat closed NDP at 0755H, 1st &		
			2nd plat moved out for todays op at 0750H.		
			Recn LZ THUNDER.		
10	0943		(C) Rec'd intel rept fm Bde S2: (see	DO,S2	DW
			32 files).		
11	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	DW
			wpns plat & 1st plat sweeping side of		
			river at BS771409; Co B 1st plat BS905-		
			254, 3d plat BS915265; Co C 1st & 3d	cont	
				Downgraded at 3yr i	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
	Declassified after

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 30 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 30 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	cont		BS867273; Co D 1st plat BS821339, 2nd		
			plat BS802331, Co (-) same.		
12	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	BDE,DO	DV
			1st plat BS908258, 3d plat same; Co C		
			1st & 3d plat BS867273; Co D 1st plat		
			BS824340, 2nd plat (-) same, 1st sqd		
			BS802328, Co (-) same.		
13	1030		(C) Co D 2nd plat at BS806331 found one	BDE,DO	DV
			plastic bag, in it was: 1 black shirt,		
			1 T-shirt, 1 pr blue shorts, also found		
			1 camouflaged hooch.		
14	1100		(C) Ref item #13: Also found one hooch	DO,BDE	DV
			8X6X8 ft, 1 45 cal holster, 1 M-26 gren,		
			1 air matress, old currency and fresh		
			food.		
15	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 3d plat	DO	DV
			closed on Co (-), remaining elms moving		
			to Co (-) loc; Co B 1st & 3d plat BS907-		
			266; Co C 1st & 3d plat BS866275; Co D		
			1st plat BS806341, all other elms same.		
16	1115		(C) Co D found 4 hooches at BS806331	BDE,DO	DV
			well camouflaged. Hooches searched and		
			burned.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 30 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 30 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1130		(C) Co B 1st plat found 2 tunnels at BS-	DO,BDE	DV
			910262. Tunnels are 20 ft long with top		
			and side entrances. Contents: 2 pr san-		
			dles, 2 VC poncho liners, 6 pots and		
			pans with China. No evidence of recent		
			use; also found 1 bomb shelter with		
			spider hole - will dest.		
18	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A all elms	BDE,DO	DV
			closing on Co (-); Co's B&D same; Co C		
			1st & 3d plat BS861271.		
19	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	DO	DV
			2nd plat leaving Co (-) loc, 3d plat BS-		
			777414; Co B all elms same; Co C same;		
			Co D 1st plat BS8163419, 2nd plat BS802-		
			324, Co (-) BS811326.		
20	1330		(C) Co D 2nd plat at BS806331 found 13	BDE,DO	DV
			non-electrical blasting caps, 10 to 15		
			lbs of explosive similar to C-4 in hooch-		
			es. Will dest.		
21	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) same,	BDE,DO	DV
			2nd plat BS705408, 3d plat BS777414; Co		
			B same; Co C 1st & 3d plat BS870266; Co		
			D 1st & 2nd plat same; Co (-) BS819324.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 4	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 30 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 30 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1415		(C) Msg fr Bde: 58 drums of CS gas were dropped; contaminated area BS618-462, BS629462, BS631459, BS622459. These grids form a box of contaminated area. All impact burst are drifting S to Ba Too.	DO	DV
23	1415		(C) Co D 3d plat at BS822338 detained 1 MAN 17yrs old; indiv has ID but looks suspicious and is being held for extraction.	BDE,DO	DV
24	1420		(C) Co D 3d plat BS822338 detained 1 MAN 25 to 30yrs old; neg ID.	BDE,DO	DV
25	1445		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	DV
26	1505		(C) Sharks (174th Avn Co) coming into area: Trks being fired on near Brg 105.	BDE,DO	EET
27	1520		(C) Sharks (174th Avn Co) on station.	CO,XO,S3,DO	EET
28	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Loc; Co A (-) BS790-416; 2nd plat BS793408; Co B 1st plat BS892232, 3d plat BS901256; Co's C&D same.	DO	EET
29	1545		(C) Rec'd word that Catholic Chaplain MD on LZ THUNDER 311530H DEC 68.	CO,DO,all units	EET
30	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: Loc; Co A (-) BS797-	BDE,DO cont	EET

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 1-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 DEC 68	

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	cont		407 center of mass; Co B 1st plat BS896-		
			224, 3d plat same; Co C same; Co D (-)		
			BS816349, 2nd plat BS802331.		
31	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B	DO	EET
			1st plat same, 3d plat BS907264; Co C		
			1st & 3d plat BS870276, 2nd plat moving;		
			Co D (-) BS816349, 2nd plat tenative amb		
			BS806336.		
32	1700		(C) Comm to bunkers on LZ THUNDER check-	DO	EET
			ed at 301600H DEC 68. All lines working		
33	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS808-	BDE,DO	EET
			409 (NDP), 2nd plat BS815403; Co B 1st		
			& 3d plat same; Co C 1st & 3d plat BS-		
			065272, 2nd plat BS888305; Co D same.		
34	1830		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 98, Co B	Posted	EET
			104, Co C 123, Co D 101, Co E 75.		
35	1910		(C) Rec'd night FF amb. loc.	Posted	EET
36	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
37	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP BS-	BDE,DO	EET
			808409, 1st plat amb BS804407, 2nd plat		
			amb BS804406; Co B 1st plat BS894234 &		
			BS894230, 2nd plat Brg 34, 3d plat BS-	cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 6	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS871325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 30 DEC 68	

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont		903267; Co C 1st plat BS866272 (amb),		
			Co (-) BS865276 IDP, 2nd plat BS889315 &		
			BS890305 (amb), 3d plat amb BS866281;		
			Co D (-) BS816349 MMP, 1st plat BS809340		
			BS807341, and BS808339 (amb); 2 Trp 1st		
			CAV on Hrg's 94, 95, 104, and 107; neg		
			SITREP.		
38	2030		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see	DO,S2,Co C	EET
			S2 files).		
39	2100		(C) An SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
40	2110		(C) Swift boats fired on intel rept at	DO	EET
			BS921169. One fire obs.		
41	2200		(C) An SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
42	2250		(C) 1st Sgt Smith (Co E) called fr LZ	BDE,DO	EET
			THUNDER and informed the TOC that he obs		
			red signal lights at BS028364.		
43	2300		(C) An SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
44	2355		(C) An SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
45	100 Summary		4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO.		
			Action was light and scattered throughout the day.		
			Co D found a 45 cal pistol holster, M-26 gren, currency		
			and fresh food. Later in the day Co D found 13 non-electric-		
			cal blasting caps with 10 to 15 lbs of explosive similar to		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr: 7	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 30 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 30 DEC 68

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	cont		C-4. These were destroyed. Res of the	days op were	
			2 MAM's detained.		
46	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
PATRICK J. SIMPSON, CPT INF	Patrick J. Simpson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 1	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 31 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
07	0530		(C) Co B at LZ CHARLIE BROWN spotted a sampan coming fr the vil and rec'd firing fr vil. MACV checking with PF's on incident.	BDE,DO	JPC
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	JPC
09	0715		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) BS8068-4069 NDP, 1st plat closed NDP, 2nd plat closed NDP; Co B same; Co C 1st plat (-) and 3d plat (-) closed on NDP; Co D (-) BS816349 NDP, 3d plat leaving NDP for op 2nd plat closing NDP.	DO	AJH
10	0735		(C) Co D 1st plat moving out of NDP.	DO	AJH
11	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B same, 2nd plat closed LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C 1st & 2nd plat BS862272; Co D all elms at BS816349.	BDE,DO	AJH
				Downgraded at 3yr i	
				Declassified after	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 2	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered		
		From	To	
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour 0001 Date 31 DEC 68	Hour 2400 Date 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT. TIALS
12	0805		(C) Co A coord BS808409, 1st, 2nd and 3d plat moving out for todays op.	DO	AJH
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat BS812397, 2nd plat BS815400, 3d plat BS822402, wpns plat BS817397; Co B 3d plat BS897265, all other elms same; Co C 2nd plat 1st sqd BS889309, 2nd plat (-) BS898305, 1st sqd BS889309, 3d plat BS-862272; Co D 1st plat BS825345, 3d plat BS825350, all other elms same.	DO	AJH
15	0945		(C) At 0945H HELIX 37 rept'd that he put in 3 AS in the S Duc Pho AO. 1st AS at BS864264, used were 12 - 500 lb bombs (HE) with 1 dud. 2nd AS at BS855-772, used were 20 - 500 lb bombs (HE). 3d AS at BS762325, used were 12 - 500 lb (HE). Res unk at this time.	BDE,DO	AJH
16	0950		(C) At 0950H Co C 2nd plat at BS895305 spotted 1 VC3 evading into a bunch at BS895305. 2nd plat detained VC3, age 35, neg wpn/ID.	BDE,DO	AJH
17	1010		(C) Co D at BS826366 detained 1 VC3 F	BDE,DO cont	AJH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 3	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 31 DEC 68	To Hour 2400 Date 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	cont		18 to 22 yrs old. Indiv was evading up		
			a hill at BS827364. She was carrying		
			a box with tea and food in it. Indiv		
			had on black PJ's and also had some		
			pencillin.		
18	1015		(C) Co D at BS816349 had 1 US DUSTOFF	BDE,DO,S1	AJH
			litter patient. Injury: broken leg.		
			LZ Line #164, Morris W. Indiv dusted off		
			by C&C at 1015H.		
19	1030		(C) Co D at BS835355 rept'd that the	DO	AJH
			people of a vil rept'd to the 1st plat		
			that there was an ARVN mine field in		
			the area.		
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	AJH
			same, 2nd plat BS822401, 3d plat BS823-		
			405, wpns plat BS806409; Co B (-) LZ		
			CHARLIE BROWN, 1st plat BS908213, 3d		
			plat BS897765; Co C (-) LZ THUNDER, 1st		
			plat BS869309, 2nd plat (-) BS856283,		
			2nd & 3d sqd BS900305, 3d plat BS856283;		
			Co D (-) BS816349, 1st plat BS835355,		
			2nd plat BS816349, 3d plat BS826363,		
			wpns plat BS816349.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	Page nr:	Nr of Pages:

Oragnization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
		From	To
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ THUNDER BS874325	Hour Date 0001 31 DEC 68	Hour Date 2400 31 DEC 68

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	AJH
			BS808409, 2nd plat BS823402, 3d plat		
			BS822404, wpns plat BS808409; Co B (-)		
			same, 3d plat BS897265; Co C (-) same,		
			1st plat BS856283, 2nd plat BS889309,		
			3d plat BS856283; Co D (-) BS816349,1st		
			plat BS844360, 3d plat BS832354; Co E		
			same.		
22	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	DO	AJH
			same, 2nd plat BS823404, 3d plat BS822-		
			403; Co B same; Co C 2nd plat BS898310;		
			Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS853372, 2nd		
			plat BS797321; Co E same.		
23	1330		(C) Bde C&C stopped at LZ THUNDER and	BDE,DO	AJH
			let off 2 VCS M's. App at BS846358.		
24	1355		(C) Bde C&C at BS860357 engaged 1 VC		
			evading. Res 1 VC KIA. Also in same		
			area C&C picked up 4 VCS.		
25	1355		(C) DUSTOFF req for 1 VN at BS928225.	BDE,DO	AJH
			VN had bullet wound in chest.		
26	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 1st plat	BDE,DO	AJH
			BS817397, 2nd plat BS825403, 3d plat		
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 5	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 31 DEC 68	To Hour: 2400 Date: 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	cont		BS824402; Co B 3d plat BS891258; Co's		
			C&D same; Co E Ron leaving LZ THUNDER		
			for op.		
27	1415		(C) At BS892312 Co C 2nd plat picked up	BDE,DO	AJH
			2 MAM's who have ID's but ID's appear		
			to be altered.		
28	1417		(C) Bde C&C picked up 2 VCS at BS912278	BDE,DO	AJH
			and 1 VCS at BS905300. All brought to		
			LZ THUNDER.		
29	1425		(C) (Late Entry): At 1245H ARVN unit	BDE,DO	AJH
			in area hit by M-79 fire and 1 50 cal		
			mach gun vic BS918247. Res 1 friendly		
			KIA.		
30	1450		(C) 4.2 ammo rept called into Bde.	DO	CL
31	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A 2nd plat	DO	CL
			closed Co (-) loc, 3d plat BS817403; Co		
			B 3d plat BS893249, all other elms at		
			LZ CHARLIE BROWN; Co C LZ THUNDER; Co D		
			(-) same, 2nd plat. BS791329, 3d plat BS-		
			825345; Ron BS846311.		
32	1515		(C) Co A all elms now at Co (-) loc.	DO	CL
33	1515		(C) (Late Entry): At 1435H Bde C&C pick-	BDE,DO	CL
				cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr:	Nr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 31 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	cont		ed up 2 VCS at BS898288 and BS924257.		
34	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3d plat BS905252; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 1st plat BS858365, 2nd plat BS795331, 3d plat BS825343; Recn same.	BDE,DO	CL
35	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A same; Co B (-) same, 3d plat BS912256; Co C same; Co D (-) same, 2nd plat closing Co (-) loc.	DO	CL
36	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same except Co A all elms NDP BS826403.	BDE,DO	CL
37	1800		(C) Bn strength rept: Co A 97, Co B 100, Co C 128, Co D 100, Co E 75.	Posted	CL
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	DO	CL
39	1920		(C) Co B 3d plat amb pos at BS917256.	DO	CL
40	1925		(C) Rec'd intel rept fr Bde S2: (see S2 files).	DO,S2	CL
41	1945		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc; Co A (-) NDP BS825402, 1st plat amb BS819400, 3d plat amb BS828398; Co B (-) same, 2nd plat amb BS930250, 3d plat BS917256; Co C	cont	CL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page nr: 7	Hr of Pages:
Oragnization or Installation: 3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf	Location: LZ THUNDER BS874325	Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 31 DEC 68	To: Hour 2400 Date 31 DEC 68	

ITEM NR.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	cont		same; Co D (-) BS8163419, 1st plat amb		
			BS852372, 1st sqd 1st plat amb BS8533354;		
			E Trp 1st CAV on Brg's 94, 95, 104, and		
			107 all neg SITREP.		
42	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
43	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
44	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
45	2200		(C) PT's at Brg 104 rept'd to E Trp elm	DO	CL
			that they have a suspected enemy loc at		
			BS859288, 814293, and BS852228.		
46	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	EET
47	2355		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc same.	BDE,DO	CL
48	LOG Summary:		4-3 Inf continues present mission in S Duc Pho AO.		
			HELIX 37 put in 3 AS. Co B with the help of Bde C&C		
			app 4 VCS. Co C app 4VCS. Co D app 1 VCS F who was		
			carrying food and penicillin. Co D also app 4 VCS with		
			the assistance of the Bde C&C. Co D also KIA 1 VC who		
			was evading. Res of the days op were 1 VC KIA and		
			13 VCS detained.		
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: PATRICK J. SIGFSON, CPT INF

Signature: Patrick J. Sigfson